I. Plan Overview

1. Brief Summary about Plan Of Work

There is no other arena of economic activity, or field of science and innovation, that so directly addresses human survival and quality of life, global economic development, and prospects for an environmentally sustainable future as agriculture and agbioscience. Land-grant universities, through their experiment stations and extension services, are on the frontline of sustaining and securing America's leadership and competitiveness in what is and will be the key macroeconomic sector of our time. - from Power and Promise: Agbioscience in the Northeastern United States. 2011. Battelle Technology Partnership Practice and BioDimensions, Columbus, Ohio. Technology Partnership

As Ohio State University Extension (OSU Extension or OSUE) and Ohio Agricultural Research and Development Center (OARDC) plan for the extension and research future of College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences (CFAES) at The Ohio State University (OSU), the organization finds itself in a dynamic landscape full of hope and opportunities. As with all land grant programs, ours is changing in complexity, scope, and participants. With that noted, our research and extension programs will continue to be guided by the land grant vision and mission, as will those of CFAES and OSU.

OSU is part of a statewide concept linking all state higher education under a ONE UNIVERSITY concept. In turn each college, department, and program at OSU is expected to view and conduct itself as part of that whole. That concept, irrespective of terminology at each institution, is dedicated to discovery of new knowledge, and teaching that knowledge in the classroom, laboratory, or in extension/outreach settings in order to help meet society's needs and aspirations, thus advancing the land grant mission. CFAES is considered a model program within our ONE UNIVERSITY.

CFAES has a new Dean and Vice President, Dr. Bruce McPheron, who is committed to the research and extension mission and vision, and is leading our college's efforts statewide. OARDC and OSUE are administered through his office. Both units are central to accomplishing the land grant mission of The Ohio State University and fulfilling its academic plan. That mission is inclusive of an active state government agenda to grow Ohio economic sectors through research, development, and extension investments. Throughout this 2014-2018 planning period, the primary focus will be on extension and research activities that result in job growth and economic recovery that are foundational for advancing social, economic, and environmental well-being. Likewise the mission is inclusive of the National Institute of Food and Agriculture's (NIFA) national agenda and its priority areas.

The food and agriculture bioeconomy in Ohio is an enterprise worth over 100 billion dollars annually, employing over one million people, and depends in great part on the OSU research, extension, and development programs reported herein. A key part of this effort will be our leadership in the three OSU Discovery Themes that are intended to guide and better integrate across all of OSU. Those themes, a key component of OSU's rise from EXCELELNCE TO EMINENCE, are: (1) Health and Wellness; (2) Energy and Environment; and (3) Food Production and Security. For the past five years, OARDC and OSUE have been working on parallels to the Discovery Themes by advancing education, scholarship, knowledge acquisition, and information diffusion in CFAES' three signature areas:(1) food security, production, and
human health; (2) environmental quality and sustainability; and (3) advanced bioenergy and biobased products.

To strengthen capacity within CFAES, the college is in the initial stages of Advancement planning, an integrative model that supports the college's strategic plan and campaign plan, and reaches out to expand connections with alumni, friends, and stakeholders. Alumni relations, college communications and marketing, and development are the cornerstones of Advancement. CFAES believes it is critical to also include student ambassadors, government relations, and industry relations. Building partnerships among our faculty, staff, students, alumni, friends, stakeholders, and our business and industry partners is the goal. By strengthening from within, CFAES/OARDC/OSUE can build better external ties by creating mutually beneficial channels of communication, thus garnering external support and enhancing our capacity to address needs.

OARDC and OSUE recognize that the only way to help meet society's aspirations, expectations, and needs is to grow the future through transformational leadership. As economic conditions and our competitive advantage improve, we will continue rebuild infrastructure, faculty and staff ranks, and programs. At the same time, to be transformational, our leaders are rebuilding and re-growing for the future...a future that will probably be dramatically different than the past. Thus our physical footprint, programs, and portfolios are envisioned to be adaptive, able to respond to and lead within the context of changing needs and new opportunities, and to be more stakeholder-centered, and be more responsive, than ever before.

A major goal for this planning period is to help grow the Ohio economy by making incremental improvements in the food, agricultural, and environmental economies. Growing of jobs and the economy will require impact-directed research supported by extension activities that leverage our human capital and foster knowledge and skill acquisition among our state citizenry. On an annual basis, an external reviewer, Battelle, reported that OARDC annually (in 2008 dollars) directly generates: $156.3 million in total Ohio economic output; 1,609 jobs in Ohio; $59.2 million in personal income for Ohio residents; and $5.5 million in annual state tax revenues. Battelle calculated OSU Extension's state impact as $159 million in total Ohio economic output; 1,918 jobs in Ohio; $64 million in personal income for Ohio residents; and $4.8 million in annual state tax revenues.

CFAES will bring closure to its existing strategic plan at the beginning of this planning period. Meta-analysis of accomplishments within our existing strategic plan will provide a basis for both CFAES's new strategic plan and upcoming NIFA Plans of Work. All CFAES planning will continue to be guided by our long standing paradigm calling for consideration of four elements: production efficiency, economic viability through value added, social acceptability of our contributions, and environmental compatibility of products and practices. This Plan of Work, as well as the current CFAES strategic plan, reflects the goals of OSU and the Ohio Board of Regents. Additionally, the APLU/ESCOP Science Roadmap for Food and Agriculture will continue to inform our program. In 2011, Power and Promise: Agbioscience in the Northeastern United States, a Battelle Technology Partnership Practice and BioDimensions report stressed the importance of agbioscience in the global bioscience economy and provided informative insights on the land grant role in the twenty first century bioeconomy. While terminology will change by 2018, these constructs will continue to be germane to the land grant program nationwide.

This Plan of Work, CFAES' current and future strategic plans, NIFA's national priorities, the Roadmap, and the 2011 Battelle report all reflect common themes. To address these themes, Planned Programs for 2014-2018 will be designed to foster knowledge acquisition, dissemination, and scientific advancements to help mitigate the many financial, social, and environmental problems facing society today. Issues of economy, climate change, global food safety and security, health issues related to diet such as hunger, obesity, nutrition, and disease, and securing sustainable energy supplies, all can be positively influenced by the research and extension programs planned for herein.
OSU Extension and OARDC will continue to address the germane issues within our sphere under our moniker of the past five years, 'agbioscience'. Agbioscience is defined as the physical, biological, environmental, chemical, engineering, social, and economic sciences utilized, independently or in combination, in food, agricultural, and environmental research and Extension programming.

Scientific advancements in agbioscience are and will continue to provide unprecedented opportunities for global economic and societal achievements. OARDC is the singular research and development hub for agbioscience research in Ohio and OSU Extension is the center for associated education and human capital development according to a series of Battelle reports (2004-2009). Battelle reported that our institution is ideally positioned to lead Ohio in realizing progress in all significant aspects of the bioeconomy and contribute to a broad national agenda. Collectively, this capacity is targeted to new discoveries, advancement of new knowledge and acquisition thereof within our clientele, and associated human capital development. This should result in job growth and economic prosperity that are sustainable over time. To address these problems requires building new capacity to respond to demand. OSU Extension and OARDC, with partners such as the Ohio Farm Bureau and our multiple business and industry partners, will continue to lead in such manner as to transform from within and assist our stakeholders in making the transformations necessary to be viable in the decades to come.

OARDC has taken/will take a number of steps and is making significant investments that are critical to anticipated outcomes and impacts for this planning period. Highlights are:

• By 2018, OARDC anticipates being well on the way to having rebuilt our faculty ranks with much of the growth related to the OSU Discovery Themes.
• By 2014/15 OARDC anticipates that all renovations/rebuilds made as the result of the 2010 tornado that struck the Wooster campus will be complete. Prominent among these are the replacement of 22,000 square feet of new greenhouse research space and completion of a new 38,000 square foot food, agricultural, and biological engineering building. These facilities are foundational for research productivity.
• By 2014 OARDC's new agbiosecurity laboratory will be fully operational supporting a growing line of BL3 research.
• By 2018, the Wooster-based BiOhio Research Park, an OARDC collaboration among federal, state, and local entities to foster new research-based business startups, is expected to attract a full compliment of occupants during this planning period.
• By 2018 CFAES/OARDC will have made substantial investments in faculty and staff working on the aforementioned OSU Discovery Themes and expects significant impacts from these research programs.
• Throughout this planning period, OARDC is committed to an innovative strategy for supporting research. In addition to funding for CFAES research faculty, staff, and students and program support thereof, CFAES/OARDC invests in various allied programs such as: OSU Institute for Energy and Environment; human health and nutrition programs in the College of Education and Human Ecology; Food and Animal Health Research Program allied with the College of Veterinary Medicine; Center for Advanced Processing and Packaging Studies, an industry-university cooperative; Center for Innovative Food Technology, an industry-university cooperative, Center for Advanced Functional Foods Research and Entrepreneurship, a CFAES, College of Medicine, and College of Education and Human Ecology center; Ohio Bioproducts Innovation Center, and multiple international initiatives with governments and universities around the world, as well as cross-university programs such as an Ohio Scholars program in bio-emergent materials with the University of Akron and Wright State University.

These investments support multi-, trans-, and cross-disciplinary collaborations leading to impacts that truly reflect the capacity of agbioscience research to address complex problems. These also are central to CFAES/OARDC’s commitment to the One University concept.

Likewise, OSUE has taken a number of steps that will influence its accomplishments in the planning
2014 Ohio State University Combined Research and Extension Plan of Work

period:

- In order to leverage human capital for growing Ohio's future, OSU Extension, through engagement, extension education, and empowerment, will strategically position itself to lead under a broad heading of HELPING TO BUILD OHIO'S FUTURE. Conceptually this will help to focus our mission, contribute to CFAES’s broader mission, and assist in moving the research outcomes into society for impacts.
- OSUE will contribute to the building of Ohio's future, as well as that of our nation, through three strategic plan goals that will be in effect at least through 2018. Those are: Define OSU Extension as the Premiere Extension Program in the Nation; Position Extension as the Education and Research Resource Serving All Ohio Citizens; and Develop and Sustain World Class Extension Professionals. The goals are central to building capacity to serve and to contribute to OSU's rise from EXCELLENCE TO EMINENCE. Additionally, we will partner with educational institutions throughout Ohio to accomplish these goals, thus our ONE UNIVERSITY focus.
- By 2014, OSUE will have engaged faculty and staff from within the organization and from our external stakeholders, and agreed on strategies, tactics and metrics for goal attainment.
- During this planning period, OSUE will support university-wide outreach efforts such as OSU CARES. OSUE will continue support for outreach personnel and programs in multiple OSU colleges, provide leadership in university programs such as the Institute of Energy and Environment.
- OSUE will grow education and outreach capacity in unique programs such as shale gas extraction, biomass conversion, energy efficiency, climate, local foods, health, and other social services
- OSUE will continue to focus on the individual and the family though programs such as those that encourage low-income families to save money for long-term goals and pull them out of poverty could ultimately decrease child hunger.
- Our organization will build greater capacity within the OSU Discovery Themes and work within CFAES’ plan to invest in these themes. This capacity will provide transformational leadership and education to help move discoveries from theme-related research into the marketplace.

To leverage our capacity and investments, CFAES through its extension and research programs will continue to align the state's highest needs with this institution's greatest strengths. The OSU institutional perspective, and that of CFAES, will continue to be from the local stakeholder to the global marketplace. As we plan for the 2014-2018 period, globalization will continue to provide windows of opportunity for positioning our university, state, and nation to leverage and contribute to economies driven by new knowledge and new technology/materials platforms. While OARDC and OSUE will continue to provide leadership in many new economies, we will also continue to focus on traditional areas where needs exist. Both are accomplished by leveraging federal and state base funding through competitive processes and the utilization of stakeholder input into planning processes, scientific peer review, and stakeholder review of processes, inputs, outputs, and impacts.

Base funding from federal and state sources provide the foundation of our research and Extension programs and are used as leverage in seeking extramural funding. The stability of these base funds is critical to delivering research, extension, development activities, and related impacts that are commensurate with need and demand. If research and extension stations nationwide are to contribute to the extent they are capable, program scope and robustness cannot be further eroded. OSUE and OARDC, like their counterparts nationwide, have the capacity to continue to provide transformational leadership in re-growing the economy and putting people back to work, while building sustainable economies, stable societies, and protecting the environment.

The approach to harnessing this capacity has changed to one where advances in agbioscience are less dependent on only making and growing things and more dependent on applying ideas and innovation to both new and existing products and practices. Knowledge has replaced raw materials and physical labor as the source of value, wealth, and economic prosperity. Our programs are positioning the agbioscience foci within knowledge-based industry clusters. Advances in agbioscience have shifted, and will shift even more in this planning period beyond food and fiber production toward goals of also improving employment
opportunities, public health, social well-being, energy independence, global food supply and security, and environmental well-being. Battelle (2009) reported the following: Agbioscience innovations are driving new, high visibility economic opportunities for American states, and the State of Ohio has been an early mover in recognizing the economic development potential of biobased resources. For Ohio, the foremost in-state driver of agbioscience R&D is OARDC, partnering with OSUE to build the human capital necessary to capitalize on the R&D activities.

A system for research, extension, and development has been put in place in CFAES that provides a continuum of support including: early stage basic science investigations; development of applied R&D programs focused on translating basic science discoveries into practical innovations; and the testing of applied R&D discoveries for true market potential, demonstration projects, and market feasibility assessment. This is resulting in technology transfer, cluster business attraction, new enterprise development, advancements in existing businesses clusters, and Ohio agbioscience business cluster growth and expansion. The knowledge gained is further extended to stakeholders by advancing the Ohio economy and growing jobs with the ultimate aim of individual, family, and societal well-being, economic stability, and environmental sustainability.

OARDC and OSUE will continue to build on and grow the strengths recognized by Battelle well beyond this 2014 -2018 timeframe. OSUE and OARDC will continue to work collaboratively throughout this planning period to advance their land grant mission and accomplish specific objectives. Much centrality exists because both organizations work within the CFAES land grant framework.

Eighty-eight faculty members who work in CFAES also hold a joint appointment in both OARDC and OSUE. Almost all commodity and industry support programs will continue to have teams of researchers and extension faculty and staff working collaboratively with stakeholders in these respective programs. OARDC and OSUE faculty will continue to partner with multiple colleges at OSU, with academic programs worldwide, and with business, industry, public interest groups, local governments, and multiple other stakeholders to solve complex problems. OARDC and OSUE will continue to be fully engaged with each other and with partners at all levels of the agbioscience product-service value chain, from idea inception to the impact on society, often referred to as the ‘farm to fork’ and ‘cell to sell’ concept.

OSUE has personnel in each county, with technical field specialists available on a regional basis. OARDC has primary research programs on the Columbus and Wooster campuses, as well as research stations throughout the state. These efforts are complimented by an existing food, agricultural, and environmental research, extension, and development center (South Centers) in southern Ohio that was created to specifically serve the economically depressed Appalachian region. Economic development will continue to be the primary theme at this Center in that economic security is central to regional well-being and environmental sustainability. That Center’s focus on underserved populations continues to be critical to the collective mission of CFAES and its emphasis on diversity and inclusion. South Centers anticipates continued strong support from local stakeholders, elected leaders, and business and industry in that region. That Center is most competitive in garnering extramural grants to support research and extension programs.

OARDC and OSUE are playing new and different transformational roles aimed at assisting Ohio and the nation in turning around the economy, growing jobs, and creating sustainable agbioscience systems, at the same time as they advance scholarship and service within the academy. A comprehensive view of the value chain will continue to drive the research and extension agenda throughout this planning period. That value chain is from agricultural and natural resource commodities to end products such as foods, fuels, fibers, polymers, etc. Included in the value chains are environmental and social services benefits. In addition, major economic shifts/recessional trends, climate change, rising energy costs, trade globalization, changing consumer preferences, public concern about food, environment, and energy security, and changes in the relationship between agriculture and neighboring communities, collectively,
have and will continue to alter the context in which the OSUE and OARDC agenda is formulated and implemented. More so than ever, a functional public-private framework is demanded.

New institutional arrangements will continue to be developed that foster transformational approaches in agbioscience. Emerging areas such as biotechnology, genomics, health, nutrition, advanced energy/materials, and ecosystem science are transforming the practices and products of agriculture. OSUE and OARDC will continue to partner with each other, with other OSU colleges, and with multiple external partners worldwide to accelerate these transformations and to find ways to lead and train others to lead. OARDC’s role is providing the science for economic drivers while OSUE provides the leadership and training to engage and transform economies and lives. The overall emphasis is on creating jobs, adding value to products, advancing energy independency, and strengthening Ohio and national competitiveness, while leveraging human capital and enhancing the quality of life and quantity and quality of food, goods, and services for individuals, families, and communities, as environmental systems are protected.

To be more competitive in moving our discoveries into the marketplace, and to transform how we do business, CFAES will continue to partner with the OSU Proof of Concept Center that was established to build a business case and invest to prove the concept, as well as attract external capital, increase start-up companies, and attract partners and collaborators. Additionally, CFAES will continue to have its own Industrial Liaison Officer (ILO) to work with other ILOs hired in other OSU colleges to advance university-corporate relations. These are complimented by an existing in-college commercialization team that was jointly established by OARDC and OSUE. Collectively, these three entities have the potential to dramatically expand our effectiveness in delivering our discoveries to the marketplace and improving the lives of our stakeholders.

Our research/extension teams continue to seek new avenues of science to better meet the emerging needs of our stakeholders. For example, CFAES scientists have received a four-year, $896,000 U.S. Department of Agriculture grant to study the feasibility of incorporating so-called "naked oats" into organic farming rotations as a way to cut the cost of producing organic chicken. The oats, having a unique protein and amino acid balance, will be tested in the diets of pasture-raised organic broiler chickens. The chickens will be considered part of the crop rotation within a given year, where they will serve as both a product to sell and a source of manure to enhance soil fertility.

OARDC and OSUE, through CFAES, in collaboration with stakeholders and partners, are committed to advancing the OSU DiscoveryThemes by:

1. Focusing on improving agricultural production; enhancing the quality of food and feed; ensuring an adequate, affordable, and safe food supply; and maintaining agrosecurity to ensure food security and the basics of nutritional health for a growing global population;
2. Working to understand, protect, and remediate impacts to the environment and ecosystems to ensure long-term sustainability; and
3. Developing biomass-based advanced energy technologies and value-added biobased products such as fuels, specialty chemicals, and fiber products. OARDC and OSUE will continue to be characterized by: (1) recognizing and exploiting the continuum from fundamental to applied science; (2) generating knowledge and solving problems that span multiple economic, social, and ecological systems; (3) enhancing discovery, learning, engagement, and impact through partnerships;
4. Considering and integrating agbioscience variables - physical, chemical, economic, social, and ecological - into sustainable systems that meet societal needs.

Throughout this 2014 -2018 planning period, OARDC and OSUE will continue to adapt to and lead within the context of new societal demands, new markets, and new financial and organizational realities. That commitment continues with the recognition that realities will continue to change. Both organizations
have a record of being highly productive, adaptive, responsive to stakeholders, and strong collaborators within and external to OSU. Each planned program within this report is targeted to meeting stakeholder needs, supporting local, state, and national agendas within agbioscience, and advancing the land grant mission.

Note: The FTEs shown in this Plan of Work are based on programmatic assessments, and may not reflect actual FTEs expended.

Estimated Number of Professional FTEs/SYs total in the State.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Extension 1862</th>
<th>Extension 1890</th>
<th>Research 1862</th>
<th>Research 1890</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>195.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>369.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>195.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>360.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>190.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>351.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>190.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>342.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>187.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>333.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

II. Merit Review Process

1. The Merit Review Process that will be Employed during the 5-Year POW Cycle

   - Internal University Panel
   - External Non-University Panel
   - Combined External and Internal University External Non-University Panel
   - Expert Peer Review

2. Brief Explanation

   Throughout this 2014 -2018 period, we will continue to expand our breath and depth of stakeholder contact to better meet demand. While this is appropriate, it is also more important than ever as we seek to advance science and service that will provide timely impacts. Most of the demands relate to research, extension, and development activities that help to grow the economy of Ohio and create jobs. To this end the merits of research and extension efforts need both internal and external input, and review at all levels.

   OARDC and OSUE utilize various advisory committees at differing levels commensurate with the review and input required. Small internal competitive grants are peer reviewed by an internal panel of faculty and administrators representing all academic departments within the College. Other larger competitive grants are reviewed by panels of faculty and administrators and leading stakeholders who have expertise in the area of the award, e.g. agbioscience grants.
When needed, faculty from outside the College are used as reviewers. Combined panels of academics and non-academics are being used more extensively as OARDC and OSUE seek to move research into the marketplace more quickly to respond to the new economic realities of the global economy and needs such as global food security.

All OARDC and OSUE publications are either blind peer-reviewed or peer reviewed/juried before publication either in print or via electronic media. OARDC encourages publishing in higher tier peer reviewed journals and the tracking of citations of research publications. Those scholarly findings are also expected to appear in trade journals, extension media, and in public media, including all the newer social media. OSUE develops long range program plans through a process involving Extension personnel from throughout the system, input of lay leaders in communities, incorporating data about Ohio's population, and through collaboration with other agencies, institutions and organizations.

Each of OSUE's program areas conduct long range strategic planning to prioritize programming. Specialists from academic disciplines provide insight from research trends while county Extension personnel provide insight from local communities. Systematic prioritization processes, such as Delphi, are used. Program area personnel work together to identify key issues that cut across disciplines. Special task forces or teams then collaborate to identify priority program efforts to address these issues. Funding is then allocated to support program priorities. Programmatic resources such as personnel and materials reflect the program priorities. In addition, these priorities direct from what sources grant funds are sought. Once strategic plans are in place, there is a continual review of plans to include the ability to be responsive to unanticipated issues. The system provides flexibility for Extension educators to address these issues. In situations where grant monies are obtained, staff with specific, short-term employment contracts are hired to assist in meeting priority needs. Educator specialization is a way for the system to provide subject matter expertise close to local communities. Educators determine a subject matter specialization that relates to needs in their geographical area of the state. They receive additional training to remain on the cutting edge of their field. They are encouraged to work with other educators in their region to address local needs in a timely manner. In addition, educators are linked to state specialists in the same discipline to enable the rapid dissemination of new information or the development of appropriate programming to address critical needs.

Review by both internal and external bodies is central to this organization's assessment of the merits of the program. That will continue to be a strong emphasis throughout this 2014-2018 planning period with the ultimate aim of assessing impacts on science, service, and society.

III. Evaluation of Multis & Joint Activities

1. How will the planned programs address the critical issues of strategic importance, including those identified by the stakeholders?

To be relevant, the planned programs of the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences (CFAES), OARDC, and OSUE must address our stakeholders' most important issues, as well as those that are articulated in local, state, and national planning documents. The issues of our stakeholders, to a great extent, are addressed in the current CFAES strategic plan, NIFA's priority areas, and the aforementioned Roadmap. Throughout the 2014-2018 planning period, our organization will continue to use a stakeholder-based approach in their individual and collective strategic planning exercises and assessments.

OARDC and OSUE both will maintain advisory committees as well as linkages with
county, regional, and statewide groups with whom they liaison for input and guidance. The Vice President, Agriculture, also has a variety of advisory committees, as well as interactions with major supporters and commodity, processing, and distribution groups, such as the Ohio Farm Bureau and Soybean Council, who provide valuable identification of critical issues. Each group and subgroup is charged with identifying additional stakeholders, committee members, and others who may have a vested interest. To encourage stakeholder input into advancing education, scholarship, knowledge acquisition, and information diffusion into the institution’s three signature areas of (1) food security, production, and human health; (2) environmental quality and sustainability; and (3) advanced bioenergy and biobased products, multiple methods are employed. Per the introduction to this Plan, the CFAES signature areas will be reflected in the OSU Discovery Themes.

Both OARDC and OSUE rely on a layered approach to identifying critical issues and stakeholders. An established strategy within the institution that includes stakeholder input has identified the long-term critical issues related to our joint mission, those of NIFA, and the needs at state, national, and international levels. Faculty and staff have been hired within those areas. Each academic unit has subgroups of stakeholders based on needs for their research and extension programs. These units are also charged with continuing to identify new and emerging needs and associated stakeholder groups.

2. How will the planned programs address the needs of under-served and under-represented populations of the State(s)?

Throughout the 2014-2018 planning period, under-served and under-represented stakeholder needs will continue to be addressed at all levels of administration at this institution. This has been reaffirmed in the CFAES 2008 strategic plan, as well as in OSUE’s 2013 strategic plan and OARDc’s operational plans. Affirmation will be reflected future documents. OARDC and OSUE have sought and will continue to build linkages with a number of under-served groups. Examples of under-served groups that have been recently engaged include: communities in regions with limited access to healthy, affordable food, i.e. ‘food deserts’, Somali communities (fresh goat meat initiative), multiple community-based programs with the Amish, native Spanish-speakers, through a number of publications in Spanish. Websites will expand Spanish language sections. OSUE and OARDC jointly manage a research, development, and extension center in southern Ohio (South Centers) that assists the economically depressed Appalachia region of Ohio. Faculty members also participate in the Summer Research Opportunities Program (SROP) that serves as a gateway for underrepresented students to enter graduate school.

Exemplary of our efforts is one program in Dayton, Ohio. Since 2009, the Vacant to Vibrant Urban Agriculture Pilot Project has been a partnership between the city of Dayton and the Agriculture and Natural Resources Program in the Montgomery County office of OSUE. Montgomery County’s Expanded Food and Nutrition Education Program (EFNEP) has been an integral part of the project since its inception. Dayton is an "immigrant-friendly" city with one of the largest groups of Ahiska Turkish immigrants in the United States. Many of the Ahiska immigrants were farmers in their native country and wish to farm in the U.S. This initiative provides that opportunity.

Research and Extension faculty and staff will continue to be involved in programs such as food networks, urban gardening, local fresh foods to local schools, local fresh foods to food banks, and farm markets in urban areas as a means to make fresh food more available to urban populations, many who are underserved. Likewise, OARDC and OSUE are growing a relationship with a processor of ethnic foods in central Ohio as a means of better servicing the
need for ethnic foods. A senior administrator of that group serves on OSUE’s advisory committee.

To address the needs of the underserved and under represented, stakeholders are first identified either by:

- an overt request for research data or Extension publications and/or programs, such as a request to aid in enhancing the supply of fresh goat meat for a new immigrant populations;
- a latent need identified by faculty and staff who work with these populations, such as the effectiveness of daycare provided by grandparents of a rural single working parent in terms of social stability, economic stability, and preparation for career advancement;
- from literature sources;
- a combination of the above.

Based on the needs identified, the institution responds based on its academic and financial capacity to address the need. Priority of the need in relation to other needs of the under-represented and underserved are continually assessed internally. New windows of opportunity continue to open and will be serviced with culturally-relevant, culturally-sensitive products and programs.

OARDC and OSUE have an active, well-supported College-wide diversity committee that works to ensure that all faculty, staff, and students within our College understand, appreciate, and respect diversity. OARDC and OSUE recognize that the first step in addressing the needs of the under-served and under-represented is to address these matters internally, in turn building a culture of acceptance and appreciation of diversity within our own ranks. OSU has a strong commitment to diversity and strong track record of related performance from the University President’s office to faculty and staff ranks. That commitment and related actions are seen as critical to mission success.

3. How will the planned programs describe the expected outcomes and impacts?

OSUE and OARDC, for this 2014-2018 period, will continue to evaluate all programs based on outcomes and impacts by assessing new scientific knowledge gained, knowledge changes of clientele, behavioral changes of clientele, economic/social/environmental changes, and change actions in practices and resultant products. Programs will describe their expected outcomes as the result of research and extension in terms of scientific breakthroughs, both basic and applied, economic activity generated, jobs created, new or more commodities, as well as advanced materials, enhanced efficiencies and effectiveness in processing, economic gains/value added, and environmental enhancements or surrogate measures where environmental impacts may take decades to be manifested. Results will also be documented in terms of social gains, improvements in health and wellness, food and environmental security programs, as well as other improvements needed within our stakeholders’ domain. The outcomes are expected to have major impacts in Ohio, nationally, and worldwide, especially as we seek to grow the economy, create jobs, improve food security, reduce world hunger, move more towards energy independence, and mitigate of the impacts of climate change and other environmental problems.

4. How will the planned programs result in improved program effectiveness and/or

Effectiveness and efficiency will continue to be assessed at all levels of the organization. OSUE and OARDC will continue to have limited resources and depend heavily on leveraging their base federal funding to attract state funding and competitive grants from extramural sources. In addition to the needs identified by our stakeholders, OARDC and OSUE are also focusing on NIFA’s national priority areas and the aforementioned Roadmap as a means of helping the institution to target resources for greater efficiency. Continued and enhanced focus on assessing stakeholder needs while assessing the institution’s capabilities within mission to
meet those needs using base funding, extramural funds, or a combination of both is the first step for program effectiveness.

Efficiencies are also gained by predetermining where scarce resources are to be targeted and what impacts are expected based on the inputs allocated. We are highly dependent on stakeholders, ranging from those businesses that help frame and will commercialize the product and service concepts, to the human capital side of the equation, to the consumer. Our strategic plans and external program reviews will continue to provide additional insight into the need - funding- program development- impact model. As economic recovery continues, maximizing effectiveness and efficiency throughout this planning period are critical to success of this reporting institution and perhaps to the long-term well being of agriculture experiment stations and state extension programs nationwide.

IV. Stakeholder Input

1. Actions taken to seek stakeholder input that encourages their participation

- Use of media to announce public meetings and listening sessions
- Targeted invitation to traditional stakeholder groups
- Targeted invitation to non-traditional stakeholder groups
- Targeted invitation to traditional stakeholder individuals
- Targeted invitation to non-traditional stakeholder individuals
- Targeted invitation to selected individuals from general public
- Survey of traditional stakeholder groups
- Survey of traditional stakeholder individuals
- Survey of the general public
- Survey specifically with non-traditional groups
- Survey specifically with non-traditional individuals
- Survey of selected individuals from the general public
- Other (focus groups, public information booths at local gatherings)

Brief explanation.

Stakeholder input will continue to be a key theme throughout the 2014-2018 planning period. We will be guided by the strategic plans of CFAES, OSUE, and OARDC. These are heavily vested in stakeholder input. CFAES' new strategic plan (currently under development) will guide the program emphasis for this planning period. As a new strategic plan is developed, the emphasis on stakeholders will continue. In addition, OSUE completed an independent strategic plan over the 2007-2008 period that extensively engaged stakeholders at all levels; OSUE is currently in the process of revising and updating that plan. The Ohio Agricultural Research and Development Center, OSU Extension, and most academic departments/schools within the College of Food, Agricultural and Environmental Sciences have external advisory committees that meet 2-3 times a year to discuss current programs and provide input for future direction. These activities will continue.

All county Extension offices will continue to have an overall advisory committee, as well as focused committees, providing input for program planning, implementation, and evaluation. OSUE and OARDC involve stakeholders in meetings with state legislators to discuss programmatic priorities and budgetary needs to ensure that we are focusing on the critical needs of Ohioans.

In 2004, 2005, 2007 and 2008, OARDC and/or OSUE commissioned Battelle, a private
research and development firm, to conduct studies of the economic and social impact of our
programs. A Battelle study team interviewed hundreds of stakeholders about the effectiveness of the
institution's research and extension programs. The recommendations from the reviews will continue
to influence how OARDC and OSUE collaborate, and reinforce that identified priority efforts must
continue to be based in great part on 21st century needs of Ohio citizens. In 2010-11, Battelle
conducted a parallel study looking at the value of research and extension programs to the
stakeholders in the north central region of the US and published Power and Promise, which is
referenced in the intro to this Plan of Work.

In addition to the series of Battelle studies, each program area within OSUE creates strategic
plans to identify statewide priority programs. The process involves educators meeting with local
advisory committees, reviewing data about demographic, economic, and social trends in Ohio, and
prioritization processes. As a result, each program area has focused teams composed of campus
and center specialists, as well as county educators, who will develop curriculum and evaluation
strategies for statewide programs. In many cases, these teams have identified specific target
audiences who they regularly involve in evaluating programs and educational materials and engage
in planning. Some of the program teams include members from external organizations (statewide
agencies, organizations, commodity groups) who are excellent partners for enhancing program
outreach and delivery. OSUE administration also identified several issues of critical interest to
Ohioans based on existing information.

The aforementioned items are and will continue to be the focus for interdisciplinary and
multidisciplinary programs. Based on funding availability, competitive funding for new programmatic
initiatives and partnerships will be made available. County Extension Advisory Committees, as well
as the State Extension Advisory Committee, will continue to be engaged in reviewing these
proposed programs and prioritizing them as they relate to resources available and community
needs. Meaningful stakeholder input is central to this institution's success.

2(A). A brief statement of the process that will be used by the recipient institution to identify
individuals and groups stakeholders and to collect input from them

1. Method to identify individuals and groups

- Use Advisory Committees
- Use Internal Focus Groups
- Use External Focus Groups
- Open Listening Sessions
- Needs Assessments
- Use Surveys
- Other (one on one interactions with existing and new stakeholders)

Brief explanation.

Stakeholder relations are part of OARDC and OSUE's culture. We have, and will
continue to build on a history of successfully identifying and linking with stakeholders. The
institution will continue to utilize faculty and staff, associates from support organizations, and
political leaders to help identify individuals and groups with whom we should be interacting.
These contacts are logged and maintained. As new contacts are made, they are asked to
identify others who need to be included. Formal needs assessments and targeted surveys,
as well as an annual statewide telephone survey, help to identify individuals, groups, issues, and
needs. Often, it is at our Extension programs, in one-on-one sessions at the state fair,
county fairs, and special events, where active participation by faculty and staff in community
group processes and in business/professional partnerships that expansion of our institution's clientele list, knowledge of needs, and feedback is obtained.

OARDC and OSUE are actively involved in planning and economic development at the county, regional, and statewide levels and will continue to do so throughout the 2014-2018 planning period. Engagement involves local committee members being identified by the Extension personnel in that county. Local committees are expected to have a constitution and bylaws that identify the makeup of the committee. The membership of committees is reviewed during annual on-site, self-study diversity reviews to ensure that involvement is sought from a representative group of local citizens. Educators are encouraged to reach out to new and underserved target audiences to identify specific needs to be addressed. This occurs at the campus level as well, and will continue to occur.

We have a large research arboretum on each to the two main agriculture campuses, Columbus and Wooster, attracting large numbers of visitors and volunteers annually. These sites are used to help open channels of communications as well as teaching and research laboratories. Following the 2010 tornado that struck the Wooster campus and caused substantial damage to that campus' arboretum, public support for helping to restore that arboretum was, and continues to be, exceptional. This illustrates the value placed on these facilities by stakeholders.

Several statewide program teams, such as the Agronomic Crops team, annually conduct program evaluation and needs assessments directly with users of their web-based resources to determine what information they need during the growing season and how they want to receive that information. For example, program evaluations have determined that the information delivered in a timely manner from the Crop Observation Reporting Network (CORN) has resulted in an average savings of approximately $10 plus million annually in pesticide use. Such feedback in now leading OARDC and OSUE to grow their presence on social media. This planning period will see a marked advancement in the use of these and other new stakeholder relations tools such as blogs and more time saving communication tools such as webinars and videoconferencing.

2(B). A brief statement of the process that will be used by the recipient institution to identify individuals and groups who are stakeholders and to collect input from them

1. Methods for collecting Stakeholder Input

- Meeting with traditional Stakeholder groups
- Survey of traditional Stakeholder groups
- Meeting with traditional Stakeholder individuals
- Survey of traditional Stakeholder individuals
- Survey of the general public
- Meeting specifically with non-traditional groups
- Survey specifically with non-traditional groups
- Meeting specifically with non-traditional individuals
- Survey specifically with non-traditional individuals
- Meeting with invited selected individuals from the general public
- Survey of selected individuals from the general public
- Other (focus group interviews, unobtrusive observation, qualitative data collection)
**Brief explanation.**

Multiple methods will be used in this planning period (2014-2018) for collecting stakeholder input due to the multiple units and programs engaged in research, extension, and development. Faculty and staff members, departments and schools, and various other research and extension groups/centers/programs within the institution all have stakeholders that they seek out for feedback, usually informally. There are business and industrial partners, fellow research and extension institutions, and support organizations who are part of the list. These are updated regularly. Federal, state, regional, and local governments and agencies, as well as advisory committees and friends groups, commodity groups, and special interest groups add to the list of stakeholders from whom we seek input in the initial planning and execution phases of our programs and who provide both formative and summative assessments of outputs and impacts. Informal, one-on-one, or small group interactions with research and extension personnel will be the dominant means of garnering input. This personal face-to-face time provides high quality input. Also these personal contacts provide an opening for us to continue to return to these same individuals and groups for input ranging from early stage formative input through summative assessment.

3. A statement of how the input will be considered

- In the Budget Process
- To Identify Emerging Issues
- Redirect Extension Programs
- Redirect Research Programs
- In the Staff Hiring Process
- In the Action Plans
- To Set Priorities
- Other (Business management practices, culture of organization)

**Brief explanation.**

OARDC and OSUE advance both basic and applied research and build and test advanced models for extension programming for meeting our clients' needs. OARDC and OSUE are customer-centered, thus stakeholder input will continue to be sought throughout the 2014-2018 planning period. This is clearly articulated in the CFAES strategic plan that guides OARDC and OSUE. That plan explicitly calls for stakeholder input at all levels. Formal and informal inputs are required to meet client needs, as well as in fulfilling the land grant mission. Client needs and their input are critical in the state level budget process and the Plan of Work for federal base funding.

Stakeholder input is critical in building research and extension programs that are impact oriented, that fulfill society's needs, and contribute to national well being. This input is most critical as we work to grow jobs and strengthen the economy. State, federal, and extramural supporters need to see constituency benefits in order to justify funding decisions. It is the field level interactions with stakeholders, in conjunction with sound theory and practice standards, that identify the majority of emerging issues. While strong theoretical academic insight is critical, food, agriculture, and environmental issues most often manifest themselves in field/business locales and in our clients' daily work and social lives. Clients will continue to be true partners with faculty and staff in identifying emerging issues. Issues and needs originating from
producers, processors/manufacturers, distributors, and consumers have, and will continue to, direct and redirect both Extension and research programs. It is such issues that provide the scientists with their study questions. Once answered, the response is framed for the clients and other interested parties by OSUE. The response includes intervention to effect change and assessment of impact. Sharing of new knowledge and adoption techniques using electronic media, including social media, is enhancing utilization of our organization's outputs. These have and will continue to influence faculty and staff hiring, shifts in priorities, resource allocation, and strategic/ action planning.

Likewise, stakeholder input has, and continues to, influence how our institution positions itself in the marketplace and conducts business. Stakeholder input has transformed our corporate culture. As a public institution, it is imperative for society to see our organization reflecting their aspirations and meeting their needs. As economies continue to struggle, this will be more important than ever.

Input is considered at many levels of the organization. The Administrative Cabinet of OSUE reviews input from surveys and strategic planning processes to determine funding and staffing needs. The State Extension Advisory Committee meets 3-4 times a year and provides input on programmatic needs and proposed priorities. Cooperative Extension administrators (Director, Associate Director) and others with statewide program leadership responsibility have initiated a departmental accountability process with all campus units receiving Extension funding. This process involves meetings to discuss shared priorities, surveys of internal and external stakeholders about their satisfaction with the content and expertise delivered from that unit, and review of documented impacts. This process is directly linked to annual funding for the campus departments. Locally, Extension Advisory Committees and other programmatic committees assist educators in prioritizing programs annually. They review information about local needs, capacity of Extension to deliver programs and guide the overall local programmatic vision. The OARDC Advisory Committee is equally as engaged in all aspects from budgeting to agenda setting. Meaningful stakeholder engagement is a key to our success in fulfilling our mission.
### V. Planned Program Table of Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. No.</th>
<th>PROGRAM NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Climate Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sustainable Energy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Childhood Obesity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Food Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Global Food Security and Hunger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Soil, Air and Water (OARDC Led)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Natural Resources and Environmental Systems (OARDC Led)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Plants Systems (OARDC Led)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Animals Systems (OARDC Led)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Food, Agricultural, and Biological Engineering Systems (OARDC Led)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Agricultural, Environmental, and Development Economics (OARDC Led)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Human Health (OARDC Led)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Human and Community Resource Development (OARDC Led)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Advancing Employment and Income Opportunities (Extension)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Enhancing Agriculture and the Environment (Extension)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Preparing Youth for Success (Extension)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Strengthening Families &amp; Communities (Extension)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
V(A). Planned Program (Summary)

Program # 1

1. Name of the Planned Program

Climate Change

2. Brief summary about Planned Program

Climate change threatens sustainable ecosystems and will continue to do so well beyond this 2014 - 2018 planning period. Evidence of this claim is seen in the impacts from the 2011 Texas drought and resulting fires, and droughts in the Midwest in 2012. Climate change is one of NIFA’s five priority areas as well as a priority in the APLU/ESCOP Science Roadmap for Food and Agriculture. Sustainability in the face of climate change is problematic.

Sustainability is central to the strategic plan of the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences (CFAES), which focuses on advancing education, scholarship, knowledge acquisition, and information diffusion in three signature areas: (1) food security, production, and human health; (2) environmental quality and sustainability; and (3) advanced bioenergy and biobased products. Likewise, it is key to OSU University’s ‘Discovery Themes’ of Health and Wellness; Energy and Environment; and Food Production and Security.

Climate change impacts each of the aforementioned areas and all of the Planned Programs reported to NIFA. Achievements within all Planned Programs are dependent to a greater or lesser extent upon stable, functioning ecosystems. An understanding the current and potential impacts of climate change is basic for delivering to society a secure supply of food, fiber, and other associated products and related services. Anthropogenic effects, as well as naturally occurring effects on the climate, have the potential to threaten that secure supply chain. Likewise these activities provide a basis for extending such knowledge to stakeholders who have participated in defining the need.

Scarcity of land and water resources demands the investigation of alternative uses and efficiency. This scarcity has major potential to negatively harm global food security, world peace, and stable societies. USDA-NIFA granted 11 universities $20 million to research ways to keep Midwest corn-based cropping systems resilient in the face of future climate uncertainties. OARDC is a participant in the research efforts of that grant. Additionally, OARDC was awarded a university-supported targeted initiative enhancement grant on climate change that will continue into this planning period. Likewise, OSU has climate related centers within academic departments, such as the Carbon Sequestration Center, which is focused on the role of carbon sequestration as a means to enhance soil quality and reduce atmospheric carbon. OSU Extension is serving as a university leader in helping to generate and deliver fact-based information on Ohio’s new oil shale initiative, a program that can have both positive and negative effects in terms of climate change.

OARDC and OSUE Extension will continue to use both internal funds and extramurally obtained funds to advance the research, Extension, and development programs that contribute to this planned program.
3. **Program existence**: Intermediate (One to five years)

4. **Program duration**: Long-Term (More than five years)

5. **Expending formula funds or state-matching funds**: Yes

6. **Expending other than formula funds or state-matching funds**: Yes

**V(B). Program Knowledge Area(s)**

1. **Program Knowledge Areas and Percentage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KA Code</th>
<th>Knowledge Area</th>
<th>%1862 Extension</th>
<th>%1890 Extension</th>
<th>%1862 Research</th>
<th>%1890 Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Weather and Climate</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td></td>
<td>25%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>Pollution Prevention and Mitigation</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td></td>
<td>65%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>605</td>
<td>Natural Resource and Environmental</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>100%</strong></td>
<td><strong>100%</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**V(C). Planned Program (Situation and Scope)**

1. **Situation and priorities**

   Climate change and its related impacts affect many factors that influence the daily lives of the general public, such as infrastructure, public health, agriculture, and water quality. OSU Extension and OARDC work generate Extension and research programs to inform an agriculture system that maintains high productivity in the face of climate change. Likewise, the planned programs support parallel natural resource and environmental programs. These programs will help producers to plan for and make decisions to adapt to changing environments, sustain economic vitality, and help take advantage of emerging economic opportunities offered by climate change mitigation technologies.

   The research by agricultural experiment stations and companion Extension programs are mandatory to meet domestic demand to reduce and/or mitigate the impacts from the anthropogenic effects of climate change. Such research directly supports OARDC and OSU Extension's broader goals of production efficiency, economic viability, environmental stewardship, and social acceptability of technologies and products introduced. OARDC and OSU Extension address direct needs of all their constituency groups by regularly interacting with them and understanding and assessing their needs. The results of assessments and interactions with constituency groups informs future priorities, goals, and program direction.

2. **Scope of the Program**

   - In-State Extension
   - In-State Research
   - Multistate Research
   - Multistate Extension
   - Integrated Research and Extension
   - Multistate Integrated Research and Extension
V(D). Planned Program (Assumptions and Goals)

1. Assumptions made for the Program

Climate change research is a client-oriented program designed to meet society’s overt and latent needs for information and solutions. Given the political nature of this topic and the multiple predictive models, an unbiased research and extension program is required. As we address problems and needs within our stakeholder communities, the organization (OARDC and OSU Extension) becomes better prepared to take advantage of emerging opportunities and more rapidly address problems within these areas.

Other key assumptions are:

- The issues within this program have been identified by our stakeholder business partners, and/or via a growing body of scientific literature.
- The identified issues reflect the priorities of stakeholders, and warrants allocation of resources;
- The understanding of this planned program and how society utilizes and depends on the associated research is key to present and future decision-making in provisioning of alternatives in the face of climate change;
- All citizens directly benefit from this program;
- The effort is supported by an advanced research and Extension program;
- Research and Extension education in this program are demanded by society and required to meet current and future needs of society;
- Base federal funding will continue to be available and leveraged to support this planned program and the scientific staff who carry out the lines of inquiry noted within the knowledge areas for this program. Likewise it is assumed that the federal base funding will be leverage for continuing to attract state and extramural funds.

2. Ultimate goal(s) of this Program

OSU Extension and OARDC’s ultimate goal for this Program for the 2014 -2018 Planning Period is to generate programs to develop an agriculture and allied system that maintains high productivity in the face of climate change. This Planned Program is designed to contribute to biological, chemical, physical, engineering, economic, and social research that will inform the process to build a system for sustainability in the face of climate change.

OSU Extension and OARDC, through the creation of partnership networks that involve stakeholders, will continue to meet society’s growing demand for science based answers to climate change related to food, agricultural, and environmental sciences enterprises.

V(E). Planned Program (Inputs)

1. Estimated Number of professional FTE/SYs to be budgeted for this Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Extension</th>
<th>Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1862</td>
<td>1890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Report Date  06/27/2013
On-going research activities related to climate change will include both basic and applied research. This research will continue to take place in all academic departments/schools within the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences. Laboratories for experiments, pilot plants, a feedstock processing plant, greenhouses, and research plots and stations will support this program. All functional laboratories and sites will be improved over time as program needs warrant. OSU Extension will provide parallel programs in this Planned Program to advance knowledge, promote adoption and change, and develop human capital. OARDC and OSU Extension faculty and staff will engage in appropriate levels of outreach, engagement, and consultation, with both internal and external stakeholders.

2. Type(s) of methods to be used to reach direct and indirect contacts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Direct Methods</th>
<th>Indirect Methods</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education Class</td>
<td>Public Service Announcement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workshop</td>
<td>Newsletters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group Discussion</td>
<td>TV Media Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demonstrations</td>
<td>Web sites other than eXtension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other 1 (Factsheets)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other 2 (Webinars)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Description of targeted audience

Targeted audiences in the Climate Change Planned Program include, but are not limited to:

- Businesses and industries that have expressed a need for climate change information that is derived through new research, extracted from on-going research, or is derived from scientific literature;
- Fellow academic units that partner with program scientists to create systems and processes needed to support not only the research, but also the adoption of the research findings by industrial partners;
- Ag producers and farmers;
- Fellow agencies or support organizations who will not only use the information but will also be brokers of that information, including embedding it into groups to encourage change;
- Populations who have not requested the information but will likely benefit from that information
- Other scientists and scientific groups;
- Political entities;
- Other education, outreach, and extension personnel;
• Students from elementary school to post doctorate studies;
• News organizations.

V(G). Planned Program (Outputs)

NIQA no longer requires you to report target numbers for standard output measures in the Plan of Work. However, all institutions will report actual numbers for standard output measures in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results. The standard outputs for which you must continue to collect data are:

- Number of contacts
  - Direct Adult Contacts
  - Indirect Adult Contacts
  - Direct Youth Contacts
  - Indirect Youth Contact
- Number of patents submitted
- Number of peer reviewed publications

☑ Clicking this box affirms you will continue to collect data on these items and report the data in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results.

V(H). State Defined Outputs

1. Output Measure

- Number of participants attending educational programs of one teaching hour or more.
- number of webinars / online educational and research sessions

☑ Clicking this box affirms you will continue to collect data on these items and report the data in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results.

Report Date 06/27/2013  Page 21 of 211
# V(I). State Defined Outcome

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>O. No</th>
<th>Outcome Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Advance the understanding of soil carbon sequestration research to the point that Ohio farmers can enter the carbon trading market.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>number of producers using no-till techniques (Extension)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>create strategies / technology within our program mission to reduce atmospheric pollution that can contribute to global climate change (OARDC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>number of strategies / technologies created that reduce atmospheric pollution that can contribute to global climate change (Extension)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Outcome # 1
1. Outcome Target
Advance the understanding of soil carbon sequestration research to the point that Ohio farmers can enter the carbon trading market.

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   ● 133 - Pollution Prevention and Mitigation

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Research

Outcome # 2
1. Outcome Target
number of producers using no-till techniques (Extension)

2. Outcome Type: Change in Action Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   ● 133 - Pollution Prevention and Mitigation
   ● 605 - Natural Resource and Environmental Economics

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Extension

Outcome # 3
1. Outcome Target
create strategies / technology within our program mission to reduce atmospheric pollution that can contribute to global climate change (OARDC)

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   ● 132 - Weather and Climate
   ● 133 - Pollution Prevention and Mitigation
4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Research

Outcome # 4
1. Outcome Target
   number of strategies / technologies created that reduce atmospheric pollution that can contribute to global climate change (Extension)

2. Outcome Type : Change in Action Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   ● 132 - Weather and Climate
   ● 133 - Pollution Prevention and Mitigation
   ● 605 - Natural Resource and Environmental Economics

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Extension

V(J). Planned Program (External Factors)
1. External Factors which may affect Outcomes
   ● Natural Disasters (drought, weather extremes, etc.)
   ● Economy
   ● Appropriations changes
   ● Public Policy changes
   ● Government Regulations
   ● Competing Public priorities
   ● Competing Programmatic Challenges
   ● Other (Social Acceptance of the issue)

Description
Climate change is a multi-dimensional, political, and socially debated topic, thus the shift in any or all of these affect outcomes. Climatic extremes, coupled with pest and diseases that are often climate related, can impact outcomes. As the food, fiber, and environmental economy adjust to the global climate change, including droughts such as seen in Texas in 2011, flooding and weather patterns that are highly inconsistent with the norm, there will be other confounding changes in public policy, environmental regulations, demand for action/inaction, new predictive models, and a lack of worldwide consensus on how to respond/react/lead. Formative evaluation can lessen the burden by seeking feedback throughout the life of the program. Internal factors such as the availability of base funding to ensure a core faculty and staff, availability of extramural funds, availability of competitive funds, and
programmatic demands that often exceed resources, all may affect outcomes.

V(K). Planned Program - Planned Evaluation Studies

Description of Planned Evaluation Studies

Planned Programs have incorporated as an integral part of the approval and funding process protocols for documenting success in achieving program goals. OARDC and OSU Extension use multiple methods and evaluation strategies to gather data from assessment of needs, to formative, to summative evaluation. Each department, center, program, lab, and individual faculty member has techniques for garnering feedback and ascribing value to their processes and products. Given that much of the research work of OARDC faculty and staff does not focus on group level dynamics, many of the more formalized evaluation techniques are not appropriate. Each formal extension program does collect feedback from participants. The techniques that continue to be employed, most of them being qualitative surrogate measures, are: (1) Informal and formal feedback from stakeholders in terms of needs, willingness to participate, willingness to advocate for the institution, ease of participation/inclusion, willingness to support, willingness to bring their other colleagues into our discussions, and overall level of satisfaction with research and extension processes and products; (2) feedback from advisory committees that ranges from helping to determine needs of our constituencies to feedback on commercialization of a new patented product; (3) elected state and federal officials’ support for the institution in terms of base budgets, new initiatives, willingness to help us link with new stakeholders, their unsolicited feedback, request for information, and their request for intervention or action for specific research projects; (4) support from USDA, feedback from NIFA regarding our federal reports, and feedback and support we receive from other federal agencies; (5) accountability measures required by extramural grants and contracts and our level of attainment of those required metrics; (6) impacts reported by individual CFAES departments in their budget requests in our differential funding model, as well as individual faculty member’s impact statements; (7) level of attainment and feedback from the OSU Provost Office on our report of accomplishments against the metrics we set forth, and that were approved by OSU, in our current CFAES Strategic Plan; (8) peer-reviewed publications and tier level of the journals, as well as other publications; (9) citation indexes; (10) patents warded; (11) commercialization of our research findings; (12) national rankings of various entities or CFAES departments supported in part by OARDC, as well as individual faculty recognition and memberships; (13) both independent and total summation of our economic indicators in terms of state and federal base funding, extramural funding, special competitive university funding our faculty members receive, funding from business and industry, funding and support from various entities such as cities, counties, development districts, associations, trade groups, as well as the political support we receive from the afore mentioned, and their willingness to engage in collaborative ventures and meaningful partnerships; (14) from a limited number of formal assessments such as occasional statewide telephone surveys, surveys of targeted groups, and secondary data from organizations in Ohio that gather data that are OARDC-related; (15) media coverage and response to by stakeholders; (16) formal assessments such those that were contracted for with Battelle to conduct between 2004 and 2008 and our subsequent follow-up; (17) feedback from and standing among our peer institutions, (18) feedback and standing among other research entities at OSU as well as feedback and support from our University administration, Ohio Board of Trustees, and Ohio Board of Regents; and (19) feedback from our faculty, staff, and students.

Specifically for the planned program in climate change research indicators to be reported will be, but not limited to:

1. Number of current year citations of climate related publications.
2. Number of current year climate relevant research programs.
3. Number of new crop varieties and genotypes with climate adaptive traits.
4. Number of new animal breeds and genotypes with climate adaptive traits.
5. Number of new assessment and management tools developed, including models and measurements of greenhouse gas emissions.
6. Number of new genotypes and varieties for climate adaptation in production agriculture and forestry.

Collectively the quantitative and qualitative measures inform across the needs assessment - formative - summative spectrum. Such feedback will continue to be gathered and will strongly influence our programs, services, processes, and products throughout this planning period, and beyond.
V(A). Planned Program (Summary)

Program # 2

1. Name of the Planned Program

Sustainable Energy

2. Brief summary about Planned Program

War, the threat of shipping lane closure, market speculation, soaring demand worldwide, etc. create dramatic fluctuations in the crude oil markets. These variables have been the effecting energy supply and demand since the oil crisis of the 1970s. The United States is highly dependent on these fluctuating crude oil imports to supplement its domestic sources for the creation of energy and other petroleum-based products. Even as our percentage of demand to meet our nation needs for imported oil has declined in the last few years, our dependency is an economic drain. This dependency is projected well beyond the end of this 2014 - 2018 planning period. Energy independence continues to be a primary national concern. NIFA now lists this area as one of its five priority areas as does the APLU/ESCOP Science Roadmap for Food and Agriculture.

This Planned Program is also one of three signature areas identified in the College of Food, Agricultural and Environmental Science strategic plan; these are: (1) food security, production, and human health; (2) environmental quality and sustainability; and (3) advanced bioenergy and biobased products. Likewise, this planned program is linked to each of the three OSU ‘Discovery Themes’ of (1) Health and Wellness; (2) Energy and Environment; and (3) Food Production and Security. OARDC and OSU Extension can contribute to this priority area as the nation moves towards greater energy independence.

Our nation has become one of the most prosperous in the world in great part because of its ability to utilize its natural resource base to build the economy as the nation expanded from east to west. As the nation grew, so did the quantity, quality, and efficiency of agricultural output, feeding the domestic population and then the world. Food, agriculture, and natural resources continue to underpin national well-being. At the same time, food and traditional fiber crops alone do not take full advantage of the economic and social good opportunities that are available to agriculture and natural resource stakeholders. To that end, OARDC and OSU Extension, and multiple partners, are exploring new opportunities for adding value to biobased products, beyond traditional food and fiber markets, through commercialization of new products in the form of sustainable energy and advanced materials.

Due to the rising costs of crude oil and the eventuality of declining supplies of crude oil, biobased substitutes for petroleum-based energy and other products are in demand, as are other forms of sustainable energy. Two major thrust areas are now being advanced: biobased fuels and biopolymer-type products. Ohio’s bio-stream, rich in agricultural, plant fiber, and food-processing wastes, is capable of producing a large part of Ohio’s residential electricity needs. In an effort to harness the power of the state’s abundant biomass and provide alternatives to record-high energy prices, OARDC is establishing a pioneering bio-energy research facility on its Wooster, Ohio campus. Funded by public and private monies, the facility’s aim is to optimize different technologies, such as anaerobic digestion and fuel cells, for the biological conversion of biomass into scalable energy systems. The facility will also offer an industrial testing platform to verify the energy potential of various wastes from different industries. One bioenergy company is now located in OARDC’s BioHio research Park on the OARDC Wooster, Ohio campus. That company is beginning to supply a portion of the campus’ energy needs, including biogas for vehicles as well as electricity generated from food processing waste streams. That line of pilot plant testing and scaling up will continue throughout this planning period.
OARDC and OSU Extension efforts also inform ethanol development programs. Additionally, OARDC, OSU Extension, and their external partners continue to advance the Ohio BioProducts Innovation Center (OBIC). OBIC is developing/identifying bio-resource materials and chemical conversion technologies to generate industrial products such as lubricants and adhesives from raw materials grown in the state, including corn and soybeans. Combining development of unique germplasms with novel chemical-synthesis technologies, oils, carbohydrates, and proteins will produce specialty chemicals targeted for use in a range of advanced bioproduct applications. Ultimately, OBIC’s 'cell-to-sell' management plan links Ohio's research and commercial partners to focus academic research on market-based problems identified by business partners, which in turn lead to the commercialization of high-value industrial bioproducts and manufacturing solutions. Given that the global petrochemical industry is approximately $2 trillion annually, and biobased products will continue to fill the gaps in this market, as well as create new markets. Also given the demand by producers and consumers, and the breadth of partnerships already established, biobased research to generate sustainable energy and advanced materials is expected to be a major long-term research and outreach foci in Ohio and at OSU. Combining Ohio's largest industry, food and agriculture, with Ohio's second largest industry, polymers, to take advantage of new industrial platforms in biobased research and manufacturing will yield substantial economic activity and job creation, as well as contribute to a lessen dependency on foreign crude oil.

3. Program existence : Intermediate (One to five years)

4. Program duration : Long-Term (More than five years)

5. Expending formula funds or state-matching funds : Yes

6. Expending other than formula funds or state-matching funds : Yes

V(B). Program Knowledge Area(s)

1. Program Knowledge Areas and Percentage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KA Code</th>
<th>Knowledge Area</th>
<th>%1862 Extension</th>
<th>%1890 Extension</th>
<th>%1862 Research</th>
<th>%1890 Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>511</td>
<td>New and Improved Non-Food Products and Processes</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td></td>
<td>90%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>608</td>
<td>Community Resource Planning and Development</td>
<td>70%</td>
<td></td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

V(C). Planned Program (Situation and Scope)

1. Situation and priorities

Demand for alternative and value-added uses for Ohio's renewable bio-based resources and organic waste streams is strong. OARDC and OSU Extension's role, in partnership with other research and outreach organizations such as Battelle, is to inform the process. This line of research by agricultural experiment stations and companion extension programs nationwide are mandatory to meet domestic demand for new and innovative sources of sustainable energy. Such research directly supports OARDC and OSU Extension's broader goals of production efficiency, economic viability, environmental stewardship, and social acceptability of technologies and products introduced. OSU Extension and OARDC address direct needs of all their constituency groups by regularly interacting with them and understanding their needs.

Scientists working in bio-based (advanced materials) products have formed strong partnerships with
industry to ensure that research informs development of commercialized products and processes that are in demand by consumer groups. Job growth is also most important. Without a growing body of knowledge in this area to create plentiful supply of sustainable energy and advanced materials while creating jobs and new industries, opportunities will be missed and society will not be well served. This 2014-2018 planning period will see the growth of research and extension programs related to Ohio generated shale oil and gas.

With a growing body of literature and a well-developed network of industrial partners, clientele, supporters, and companion agencies and organizations, OSU Extension and OARDC are well positioned to continue to affect positive change in adding value through these well-planned research and extension programs.

2. Scope of the Program

- In-State Extension
- In-State Research
- Multistate Extension
- Integrated Research and Extension

V(D). Planned Program (Assumptions and Goals)

1. Assumptions made for the Program

Sustainable energy and advanced materials research is a client-oriented program designed to meet society’s overt and latent needs for alternative (advanced) energy and biobased products in a sustainable manner. As we address problems and needs within our stakeholder communities, the organization (OARDC and OSU Extension) becomes better prepared to take advantage of emerging opportunities or to more rapidly address problems within these areas.

The emerging development of shale oil and gas in Ohio is assumed to create new demands on OARDC and OSU Extension. Other key assumptions are: the issues within this program have been identified by our stakeholder/business partners and other clientele, and/or via a growing body of scientific literature; these reflect the more important issues in terms of priorities among stakeholders, and warrants allocation of resources; the understanding of this planned program and how society utilizes and depends on the associated research is key to present and future decision-making in provisioning of alternatives for some petroleum-based products; all citizens directly benefit from a secure and plentiful supply of non-petroleum based products and processes this program will generate; the program is supported by an advanced research and extension program and is required for commercialized products to emerge; these lines of inquiry are necessary to inform human enterprises; research and extension education in this program are demanded by society and required to meet current and future needs of society, especially as we move towards energy independence and as crude oil reserves decline; and base federal funding will continue to be available and leveraged to support this Planned Program and the scientific staff who carry out the lines of inquiry noted within the knowledge area for this program. Likewise it is assumed that the federal base funding will be leverage for continuing to attract state and extramural funds.

2. Ultimate goal(s) of this Program

Goals in this planned program are oriented to providing the biological, chemical, physical, engineering, and social research and extension programming necessary to build a system for sustainable energy and advanced materials. Primary research and extension programs primarily focus on, but are not
limited to, biobased natural resources and from organic waste streams. Goals are: (1) the creation of partnership networks that involve all stakeholders at the appropriate point in the process (value chain) necessary to make these research and extension efforts true partnerships with fully vested partners; (2) to meet society's growing demand for alternatives to petroleum based products where demand, and economic and technological realities warrant; (3) to meet yet undetermined needs of society as crude oil supplies decline; (4) to effectively utilize Ohio and the region's plentiful supply of biomass, including waste stream materials that has conversion potential; (5) effectively utilize Ohio agriculture's production capacity to produce plants that have the desired attributes required by new biobased industries for manufacturing alternative products. Research and extension impacts towards the goal of energy independence are reported in this Planned Program with an emphasis on developing biomass use for biofuels, designing optimum forestry and crops for bioenergy production, other advanced energy initiatives, and to produce value-added biobased/advanced industrial products.

V(E). Planned Program (Inputs)

1. Estimated Number of professional FTE/SYs to be budgeted for this Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Extension (1862)</th>
<th>Research (1890)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

V(F). Planned Program (Activity)

1. Activity for the Program

Throughout the planning period, research and extension activities will inform sustainable energy and advanced materials programs, through both basic and applied research, and with the full range of extension activities. The research takes place in all academic departments/schools within the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences. Laboratories for experiments, pilot plants, a feedstock processing plant, greenhouses, and research plots and stations throughout the state support this program. All functional laboratories and sites are improved over time as program need warrants. OSU Extension provides parallel programs in this Planned Program to advance knowledge, promote adoption and change, develop human capital, and support economic development activities. OARDC and OSU Extension faculty and staff engage in appropriate levels of outreach, engagement, and consultation, with both internal and external stakeholders, to ensure the research has the greatest chance of effecting change within society.

2. Type(s) of methods to be used to reach direct and indirect contacts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Extension</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Direct Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3. Description of targeted audience

Targeted audiences include, but are not limited to: business, industry, and residents that have expressed a need for sustainable energy and advanced materials information that is derived through new research, extracted from on-going research, or is derived from scientific literature; other stakeholders, with particular focus on consumers; fellow academic units that partner with program scientists to create systems and processes needed to support not only the research, but also the adoption of the research findings by industrial partners; fellow agencies or support organizations who will not only use the information but will also be brokers of that information, including embedding it into groups to encourage change; populations who have not requested the information but will likely benefit from that information, e.g. community leaders, general public; other scientists and scientific groups; political entities; other education, outreach, and extension personnel; students from elementary school to post doctorate studies; and news organizations.

V(G). Planned Program (Outputs)

NIFA no longer requires you to report target numbers for standard output measures in the Plan of Work. However, all institutions will report actual numbers for standard output measures in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results. The standard outputs for which you must continue to collect data are:

- Number of contacts
  - Direct Adult Contacts
  - Indirect Adult Contacts
  - Direct Youth Contacts
  - Indirect Youth Contact
- Number of patents submitted
- Number of peer reviewed publications

[ ] Clicking this box affirms you will continue to collect data on these items and report the data in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results.

V(H). State Defined Outputs

1. Output Measure

- number of educational workshops and seminars
- number of research-based assessments of energy project sites
- number of counseling sessions / meetings concerning community energy project assistance & planning
Clicking this box affirms you will continue to collect data on these items and report the data in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results.
## V(I). State Defined Outcome

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>O. No</th>
<th>Outcome Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Programs in this area will develop strategies to engage producers, industrial partners, and consumers groups over a 5-year period resulting in effective leadership-oriented partnerships.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>The program will build scientist/stakeholder cores to guide/provide biological, chemical, physical, engineering, and social research necessary to create new and improved processes and products commensurate with demand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Annually the program will report, in conjunction with industrial partners, non-proprietary research gains made to the consuming public to garner interest in adoption of new products and processes when released.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Maintain an ongoing needs assessment program to identify yet to be determined needs of society for bio-based products as crude oil and natural gas supplies decline, as well as assessing impacts from other external factors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>By 2018, the program will contribute at least two alternatives to a petroleum-based product or process that meets client needs with an acceptable point of purchase price.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Support, though research, the building of biobased development that annually, beginning in 2013, utilizes Ohio and the region's plentiful supply of biomass, including waste steam materials in such manner as to improve the economy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Support the building of biobased development that, beginning in 2013, effectively utilizes agriculture's production capacity to produce plants that have the desired attributes for manufacturing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Increased understanding of energy alternatives, resources and project support (OSUE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Implement change in energy usage by workshop participants (OSUE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Complete installation of alternative energy activity (OSUE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Complete plan for community or business energy activity (OSUE)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Outcome # 1
1. Outcome Target
Programs in this area will develop strategies to engage producers, industrial partners, and consumers groups over a 5-year period resulting in effective leadership-oriented partnerships.

2. Outcome Type : Change in Action Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   - 511 - New and Improved Non-Food Products and Processes

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   - 1862 Research

Outcome # 2
1. Outcome Target
The program will build scientist/stakeholder cores to guide/provide biological, chemical, physical, engineering, and social research necessary to create new and improved processes and products commensurate with demand.

2. Outcome Type : Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   - 511 - New and Improved Non-Food Products and Processes

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   - 1862 Research

Outcome # 3
1. Outcome Target
Annually the program will report, in conjunction with industrial partners, non-proprietary research gains made to the consuming public to garner interest in adoption of new products and processes when released.

2. Outcome Type : Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   - 511 - New and Improved Non-Food Products and Processes
4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Research

**Outcome # 4**
1. Outcome Target
Maintain an ongoing needs assessment program to identify yet to be determined needs of society for bio-based products as crude oil and natural gas supplies decline, as well as assessing impacts from other external factors.

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   ● 511 - New and Improved Non-Food Products and Processes

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Research

**Outcome # 5**
1. Outcome Target
By 2018, the program will contribute at least two alternatives to a petroleum-based product or process that meets client needs with an acceptable point of purchase price.

2. Outcome Type: Change in Action Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   ● 511 - New and Improved Non-Food Products and Processes

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Research

**Outcome # 6**
1. Outcome Target
Support, though research, the building of biobased development that annually, beginning in 2013, utilizes Ohio and the region's plentiful supply of biomass, including waste steam materials in such manner as to improve the economy.

2. Outcome Type: Change in Action Outcome Measure
3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   ● 511 - New and Improved Non-Food Products and Processes

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Research

**Outcome # 7**
1. Outcome Target
Support the building of biobased development that, beginning in 2013, effectively utilizes agriculture's production capacity to produce plants that have the desired attributes for manufacturing.

2. Outcome Type : Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   ● 511 - New and Improved Non-Food Products and Processes

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Research

**Outcome # 8**
1. Outcome Target
Increased understanding of energy alternatives, resources and project support (OSUE)

2. Outcome Type : Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   ● 608 - Community Resource Planning and Development

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Extension

**Outcome # 9**
1. Outcome Target
Implement change in energy usage by workshop participants (OSUE)
2. **Outcome Type**: Change in Action Outcome Measure

3. **Associated Knowledge Area(s)**
   - 608 - Community Resource Planning and Development

4. **Associated Institute Type(s)**
   - 1862 Extension

---

**Outcome # 10**

1. **Outcome Target**
   Complete installation of alternative energy activity (OSUE)

2. **Outcome Type**: Change in Condition Outcome Measure

3. **Associated Knowledge Area(s)**
   - 511 - New and Improved Non-Food Products and Processes

4. **Associated Institute Type(s)**
   - 1862 Extension

---

**Outcome # 11**

1. **Outcome Target**
   Complete plan for community or business energy activity (OSUE)

2. **Outcome Type**: Change in Condition Outcome Measure

3. **Associated Knowledge Area(s)**
   - 608 - Community Resource Planning and Development

4. **Associated Institute Type(s)**
   - 1862 Extension

---

**V(J). Planned Program (External Factors)**

1. **External Factors which may affect Outcomes**
- Natural Disasters (drought, weather extremes, etc.)
- Economy
- Appropriations changes
- Public Policy changes
- Government Regulations
- Competing Public priorities
- Competing Programmatic Challenges
- Populations changes (immigration, new cultural groupings, etc.)
- Other (Supply and cost of crude oil)

**Description**

Supply, costs, transportation costs/impacts, and demand for petroleum products, and shifting projections of world reserves of crude oil and natural gas, as well as U.S. access to these, are critical external factors. New sources of oil and gas from Ohio’s oil shale is an external factor. Availability of biobased raw products in Ohio, and regionally, and at what costs, economic, social and environmental costs, are external factors. Economic shifts such as cost of processing equipment or production costs, public policy shifts, regulations, and shifts in demand will be impact outcomes. Product trends/fades, advertising agendas, and public perceptions, to areas such as to petroleum reserves, are also external factors that effect outcomes. Factors such as the availability of base funding to ensure a core faculty and staff, availability of extramural funds, and programmatic demands that often exceed resources, all will affect outcomes.

**V(K). Planned Program - Planned Evaluation Studies**

**Description of Planned Evaluation Studies**

Planned Programs have incorporated protocols for documenting success in achieving program goals as an integral part of the approval and funding process. OARDC and OSU Extension use multiple methods and evaluation strategies to gather data from assessment of needs, to formative, to summative evaluation. Each department, center, program, lab, and individual faculty member has techniques for garnering feedback and ascribing value to their processes and products. Given that much of the research work of OARDC faculty and staff does not focus on group level dynamics, many of the more formalized evaluation techniques are not appropriate. Each formal Extension program does collect feedback from participants. The techniques that continue to be employed, most of them being qualitative surrogate measures, are: (1) informal and formal feedback from stakeholders in terms of needs, willingness to participate, willingness to advocate for the institution, ease of participation/inclusion, willingness to support, willingness to bring their other colleagues into our discussions, and overall level of satisfaction with research and extension processes and products; (2) feedback from advisory committees that ranges from helping to determine needs of our constituencies to feedback on commercialization of a new patented product; (3) elected state and federal officials’ support for the institution in terms of base budgets, new initiatives, willingness to help us link with new stakeholders, their unsolicited feedback, request for information, and their request for intervention or action for specific research projects; (4) support from USDA, feedback from NIFA regarding our federal reports, and feedback and support we receive from other federal agencies; (5) accountability measures required by extramural grants and contracts and our level of attainment of those required metrics; (6) impacts reported by individual CFAES departments in their budget requests in our differential funding model, as well as individual faculty member’s impact statements; (7) level of attainment and feedback from the OSU Provost Office on our report of accomplishments against the metrics we set forth, and that were approved by OSU, in our current CFAES Strategic Plan; (8) peer-reviewed publications and tier level of the journals, as well as other publications; (9) citation indexes; (10) patents warded; (11)
commercialization of our research findings; (12) national rankings of various entities or CFAES departments supported in part by OARDC, as well as individual faculty recognition and memberships; (13) both independent and total summation of our economic indicators in terms of state and federal base funding, extramural funding, special competitive university funding our faculty members receive, funding from business and industry, funding and support from various entities such as cities, counties, development districts, associations, trade groups, as well as the political support we receive from the afore mentioned, and their willingness to engage in collaborative ventures and meaningful partnerships; (14) from a limited number of formal assessments such as occasional statewide telephone surveys, surveys of targeted groups, and secondary data from organizations in Ohio that gather data that are OARDC - related; (15) media coverage and response to by stakeholders; (16) formal assessments such those that were contracted for with Battelle to conduct between 2004 and 2008 and our subsequent follow-up; (17) feedback from and standing among our peer institutions, (18) feedback and standing among other research entities at OSU as well as feedback and support from our University administration, Ohio Board of Trustees, and Ohio Board of Regents; and (19) feedback from our faculty, staff, and students.

Specifically for the planned program in sustainable energy research indicators to be reported will be, but not limited to:

1. Number of new technologies developed;
2. Number of new varieties or other new feedstock sources developed.

Collectively the quantitative and qualitative measures inform across the needs assessment - formative - summative spectrum. Such feedback will continue to gathered and will strongly influence our programs, services, processes, and products throughout this planning period, and beyond.
V(A). Planned Program (Summary)

Program # 3

1. Name of the Planned Program
Childhood Obesity

2. Brief summary about Planned Program

Obesity is of major health concern nationwide, with approximately one third of adults and 17% of children in the US classified as obese (2011 data). Obesity health-related costs in the US are approximately $147 billion annually. Obesity is a concern from both the perspective of society and a research - Extension perspective. NIFA lists this as one of its five priority areas as does the APLU/ESCOP Science Roadmap for Food and Agriculture. Obesity will remain a priority for OARDC and OSU Extension for this 2014 -2018 planning period and more than likely well beyond, given the societal and personal costs/impacts of obesity. The food plants and animals we grow, process, and provide for consumption have human health issues associated with them.

This Planned Program is central to the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences Strategic Plan and is encompassed in the first signature area of that plan. That plan focuses on advancing education, scholarship, knowledge acquisition, and information diffusion in three signature areas: (1) food security, production, and human health; (2) environmental quality and sustainability; and (3) advanced bioenergy and biobased products. It is also central to two of OSU's three 'Discovery Themes': Health and Wellness; Food Production and Security.

This Planned Program is focused, through research and Extension programming, on reducing threats to human health from obesity. While the program is not large, it is of important to both the research and Extension portfolios, and is funded by both OARDC and OSU Extension in two colleges. Given that obesity is linked to multiple areas reported throughout this POW, outcomes and impacts affecting obesity will occur in Planned Programs other than this one.

3. Program existence : Intermediate (One to five years)

4. Program duration : Long-Term (More than five years)

5. Expending formula funds or state-matching funds : Yes

6. Expending other than formula funds or state-matching funds : Yes
V(B). Program Knowledge Area(s)

1. Program Knowledge Areas and Percentage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KA Code</th>
<th>Knowledge Area</th>
<th>%1862 Extension</th>
<th>%1890 Extension</th>
<th>%1862 Research</th>
<th>%1890 Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>702</td>
<td>Requirements and Function of Nutrients and Other Food Components</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
<td>90%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>703</td>
<td>Nutrition Education and Behavior</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td></td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724</td>
<td>Healthy Lifestyle</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td></td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>100%</strong></td>
<td><strong>100%</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

V(C). Planned Program (Situation and Scope)

1. Situation and priorities

Obesity rates for adults have doubled and rates for children have tripled in the last three decades. American society is characterized by environments that promote increased food intake of non-healthful foods and of physical inactivity according to the US Center for Disease Control (CDC). More than one third of U.S. adults and 17% of U.S. children, or over 72 million people, are obese. Obesity rates among all groups in society, irrespective of age, sex, race, ethnicity, socioeconomic status, education level, or geographic region, have increased markedly according to the CDC. While obesity affects all populations in the US, according to the CDC, the underserved are most impacted, with African-Americans having 51% higher prevalence of obesity when compared to Caucasians, and Hispanics had 21% higher obesity prevalence than non-Hispanic Caucasians. Obesity has physical, psychological, and social consequences in adults and children. Obesity is related to diabetes and problems such as poor self-esteem. Children and adolescents are developing obesity-related diseases, such as type 2 diabetes, that were once seen only in adults. Obese children are more likely to have risk factors for cardiovascular disease, including high cholesterol levels, high blood pressure, and abnormal glucose tolerance according to the CDC. One study of 5 to 17 year olds found that 70% of obese children had at least one risk factor for cardiovascular disease and 39% of obese children had at least two risk factors. Obesity is a major economic burden on the U.S. health care system. In 2011, obesity-related health care costs totaled an estimated $147 billion. Between 1987 and 2001, diseases associated with obesity accounted for 27% of the increases in medical costs. Medical expenditures for obese workers, depending on severity of obesity and sex, are between 29% and 117% greater than expenditures for workers with normal weight. From 1979 to 1999, annual hospital costs related to obesity among children and adolescents increased, rising from $35 million to $127 million (data from CDC). Research can provide science based solutions for healthier foods and lifestyles and Extension education can help individuals adopt healthy eating and physical activity behaviors that are the keys to preventing obesity. To that end, OARDC and OSU Extension are dedicated.

2. Scope of the Program

- In-State Extension
- In-State Research
- Multistate Research
- Multistate Extension
- Integrated Research and Extension
Multistate Integrated Research and Extension

V(D). Planned Program (Assumptions and Goals)

1. Assumptions made for the Program

OSU Extension and OARDC will continue to support client-oriented research and Extension activities related to obesity throughout this 2014-2018 planning period. As we address problems and needs within our stakeholder communities, the organization (OARDC and OSU Extension) become better prepared to take advantage of emerging opportunities or to more rapidly address problems related to obesity. Key assumptions are:

1. the issues within this program have been identified by our stakeholder communities, and/or via the scientific literature, reflect society's more important issues, and warrant allocation of resources;
2. the understanding of this planned program and how society utilizes and depends on the associated research and Extension programs are key to present and future decision-making regarding obesity;
3. all citizens directly benefit from a healthy lifestyle supported by an advanced research and Extension program; these lines of inquiry will provide necessary knowledge to inform human enterprises;
4. obesity-related research and Extension education are demands by society to meet current and future needs;
5. base federal funding will continue to be available and leverage for extramural grants to support this Planned Program and the scientific staff who carry out these lines of inquiry.
Likewise, it is assumed that the federal base funding will be leverage for continuing to attract state and extramural funds.

2. Ultimate goal(s) of this Program

OARDC and OSU Extension's ultimate goal is to conduct research that informs programs that reduce obesity by providing science-based programming so that individuals and families are able to make informed decisions about their health and well-being.

V(E). Planned Program (Inputs)

1. Estimated Number of professional FTE/SYs to be budgeted for this Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Extension</th>
<th>Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1862</td>
<td>1890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

V(F). Planned Program (Activity)

1. Activity for the Program
Obesity research includes food science, plant sciences, and consumer research related to human health and obesity. Parallel Extension programs that address health and wellness, life styles, and consumer choice are included in this Planned Program as well. Given the complex nature of obesity as a subject, the areas is broadly supported in scientific areas ranging from genetics for breeding plants and animals that can be processed into healthier food products, to education of school children about eating healthy. Thus, not all impacts relating to obesity, per se, are found in this Planned Program. OARDC and OSU Extension advance programs that ensure nutritious foods are affordable and available, and provide guidance so that individuals and families are able to make informed, science-based decisions about their health and well-being.

2. Type(s) of methods to be used to reach direct and indirect contacts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Direct Methods</th>
<th>Indirect Methods</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education Class</td>
<td>Public Service Announcement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workshop</td>
<td>Newsletters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group Discussion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demonstrations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other 1 (One-on-one Education)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Description of targeted audience

Related research and Extension information will be derived through new research, extracted from on-going research, or derived from scientific literature. Within the Childhood Obesity Planned Program such research will be shared with targeted audiences including, but not limited to: specific individuals, families, and groups who have an expressed a need, or where there are latent needs. Additionally, fellow academic units that partner with OARDC and OSU Extension will support not only the research, but also the adoption of the research findings by stakeholders; fellow agencies or support organizations who will not only use the information but will also be brokers of that information, including embedding it into groups to encourage change; populations who have not requested the information but will likely benefit from that information, e.g. obese children; other scientists and scientific groups; political entities; school administrators; students from pre-school to post doctorate studies; news organizations; and business and industrial groups concerned about obesity in their workforce or who are producers of foods and food additives that can help reduce obesity and its side effects.
V(G). Planned Program (Outputs)

NIFA no longer requires you to report target numbers for standard output measures in the Plan of Work. However, all institutions will report actual numbers for standard output measures in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results. The standard outputs for which you must continue to collect data are:

- Number of contacts
  - Direct Adult Contacts
  - Indirect Adult Contacts
  - Direct Youth Contacts
  - Indirect Youth Contact
- Number of patents submitted
- Number of peer reviewed publications

☑ Clicking this box affirms you will continue to collect data on these items and report the data in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results.

V(H). State Defined Outputs

1. Output Measure

- number of educational sessions held

☑ Clicking this box affirms you will continue to collect data on these items and report the data in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results.
## V(I). State Defined Outcome

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>O. No</th>
<th>Outcome Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>To better understand human decision making; specifically with reference to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>how individuals make food consumption decisions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Apply new knowledge to programs at the field level with a goal of significant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>long term weight loss and overall improvement of health in those who</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>participate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>To identify research activities such as new data sources, improved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>techniques for data analysis, and improved hypotheses for obesity research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>questions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Number of participants who learned new information from this program. (OSUE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Number of participants who plan to increase their level of daily physical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>activity. (OSUE)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Outcome # 1
1. Outcome Target
To better understand human decision making; specifically with reference to how individuals make food consumption decisions.
2. Outcome Type : Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure
3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   - 702 - Requirements and Function of Nutrients and Other Food Components
   - 703 - Nutrition Education and Behavior
   - 724 - Healthy Lifestyle
4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   - 1862 Extension
   - 1862 Research

Outcome # 2
1. Outcome Target
Apply new knowledge to programs at the field level with a goal of significant long term weight loss and overall improvement of health in those who participate.
2. Outcome Type : Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure
3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   - 702 - Requirements and Function of Nutrients and Other Food Components
   - 703 - Nutrition Education and Behavior
   - 724 - Healthy Lifestyle
4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   - 1862 Extension
   - 1862 Research

Outcome # 3
1. Outcome Target
To identify research activities such as new data sources, improved techniques for data analysis, and improved hypotheses for obesity research questions.
2. Outcome Type : Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure
3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   - 702 - Requirements and Function of Nutrients and Other Food Components
   - 703 - Nutrition Education and Behavior
   - 724 - Healthy Lifestyle

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   - 1862 Research

---

Outcome # 4
1. Outcome Target
Number of participants who learned new information from this program. (OSUE)

2. Outcome Type : Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   - 702 - Requirements and Function of Nutrients and Other Food Components
   - 703 - Nutrition Education and Behavior
   - 724 - Healthy Lifestyle

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   - 1862 Extension

---

Outcome # 5
1. Outcome Target
Number of participants who plan to increase their level of daily physical activity. (OSUE)

2. Outcome Type : Change in Action Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   - 724 - Healthy Lifestyle

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   - 1862 Extension
V(J). Planned Program (External Factors)

1. External Factors which may affect Outcomes

- Natural Disasters (drought, weather extremes, etc.)
- Economy
- Appropriations changes
- Public Policy changes
- Government Regulations
- Competing Public priorities
- Competing Programmatic Challenges
- Populations changes (immigration, new cultural groupings, etc.)
- Other (Support in schools for programs )

Description

Obesity is a complex topic to address in that it encompasses a range of variables, including food quality, socio-emotional elements, access to healthy foods, economics (such as the down turns we experienced beginning in 2011), and the decisions of individuals in food choice. Shifts in these variables impact all aspects of people's lives -- psychologically, socially, and physically.

Within this program area, public monies and the fluctuations in appropriations, have dramatic (both positive and negative) affect on human well-being, as do levels of government support for obesity education. Likewise, public policy and the public's priorities and perceptions as influenced by popular culture and trends/fads, are major external factors impacting this program, as well as food and lifestyle choices made by individuals. The level of importance placed on social science research impacts our ability to compete for limited dollars, and thus impacts the extent to which research can be carried out. Factors such as the availability of base funding to ensure a core faculty and staff, availability of extramural funds, and programmatic demands that often exceed resources, will affect outcomes.

Other factors such as population changes, including migrant populations entering the community and workforce, and new populations who have recently immigrated into the area, may result in groups that are ill-prepared to sustain themselves to the extent to which they can purchase healthy foods and/or have access to public education/assistance programs that promote healthy eating and lifestyle choices.

Additionally, learning styles, disabilities, one's background/education, social status, and similar variables affect individual eating habits and lifestyle choices. These variables can affect how one learns and how they will use any new knowledge gained. Often, individual traits are well inculcated into an individual's psyche and behavior and change is often slow.

OSU Extension and OARDC are committed to working in this complex area throughout 2014 - 2018.

V(K). Planned Program - Planned Evaluation Studies

Description of Planned Evaluation Studies
Planned Programs have incorporated documenting success in achieving program goals as an integral part of the approval and funding process protocols. OARDC and OSU Extension use multiple methods and evaluation strategies to gather data, including the application of needs assessment, formative assessments, and summative evaluations. Each department, center, program, lab, and individual faculty member has techniques for garnering feedback and ascribing value to their processes and products. Given that much of the research work of OARDC faculty and staff does not focus on group level dynamics, many of the more formalized evaluation techniques are not appropriate. Each formal Extension program does collect feedback from participants. The techniques that continue to be employed, most of them being qualitative surrogate measures, are:

1. Informal and formal feedback from stakeholders in terms of needs, willingness to participate, willingness to advocate for the institution, ease of participation/inclusion, willingness to support, willingness to bring their other colleagues into our discussions, and overall level of satisfaction with research and Extension processes and products;
2. Feedback from advisory committees that ranges from helping to determine needs of our constituencies to feedback on commercialization of a new patented product;
3. Elected state and federal officials’ support for the institution in terms of base budgets, new initiatives, willingness to help us link with new stakeholders, their unsolicited feedback, request for information, and their request for intervention or action for specific research projects;
4. Support from USDA, feedback from NIFA regarding our federal reports, and feedback and support we receive from other federal agencies;
5. Accountability measures required by extramural grants and contracts and our level of attainment of those required metrics;
6. Impacts reported by individual College of Food, Agriculture, and Environmental Sciences (CFAES) departments in their budget requests in our differential funding model, as well as individual faculty member’s impact statements;
7. Level of attainment and feedback from the OSU Provost Office on our report of accomplishments against the metrics we set forth, and that were approved by OSU, in our current CFAES Strategic Plan;
8. Peer-reviewed publications and the tier-level of the publishing journals;
9. Citation indexes;
10. Patents awarded;
11. Commercialization of our research findings;
12. National rankings of various entities or CFAES departments supported in part by OARDC, as well as individual faculty recognition and memberships;
13. Both independent and total summation of our economic indicators in terms of state and federal base funding, extramural funding, special competitive university funding our faculty members receive, funding from business and industry, funding and support from various entities such as cities, counties, development districts, associations, trade groups, as well as the political support we receive from the aforementioned, and their willingness to engage in collaborative ventures and meaningful partnerships;
14. Formal assessments such as occasional statewide telephone surveys, surveys of targeted groups, and secondary data from organizations in Ohio that gather data applicable to OARDC;
15. Media coverage and response by stakeholders;
16. Formal assessments, such the one OSU contracted with Battelle, conducted between 2004 and 2008 and our subsequent follow-up;
17. Feedback from and our standing amongst our peer institutions,
18. Feedback from and standing amongst other research entities at OSU as well as feedback and support from our University administration, Ohio Board of Trustees, and Ohio Board of Regents;
19. Feedback from our faculty, staff, and students.

Specifically for the planned program in obesity research, indicators to be reported will be, but are not limited to:
1. Number of active research projects studying families’ ability to access healthy and affordable foods in personal and socially acceptable ways.
2. Number of new and improved technologies and processes to enhance the nutritional value and marketability of foods and food products (excluding patents).
3. Number of active research projects on the development or adoption of healthy eating guidelines and childhood obesity.
4. Number of active research projects on the development or adoption of physical activity recommendations and childhood obesity.

Collectively the quantitative and qualitative measures inform future programming with data from across the evaluation spectrum. Such feedback will continue to be gathered and will strongly influence our programs, services, processes, and products throughout this planning period and beyond.
V(A). Planned Program (Summary)

Program # 4

1. Name of the Planned Program
Food Safety

2. Brief summary about Planned Program

OARDC and OSU Extension lead programs that advance food preservation and protect against pathogens and will continue to do so for the 2014 - 2018 planning period. Food safety is of major concern locally, nationally, and throughout the world. Likewise, food safety is embedded in the APLU/ESCAP Science Roadmap for Food and Agriculture array of priorities. Due to the complexity of food systems, a robust research and Extension program is required to meet societal needs for a safe food supply. OARDC has multiple on-going grants worth over $100 million, and a research portfolio that will continue well into this planning period. OSU Extension has long-standing programs in place that will educate the public based on that research.

Viruses, including human norovirus, hepatitis A virus, and rotavirus, account for more than two out of three foodborne illnesses worldwide. Yet most research, and nearly all education about foodborne illness focuses on bacteria, such as Salmonella, E. coli, Listeria and Campylobacter. Impacts from new OARDC grants and parallel extension work will be reflected in this planning period. As we enter this planning period, Food Safety is, and will continue to be, a high priority of research and Extension programming at OSU. This is reflected in and is central to the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences strategic plan that focuses on advancing education, scholarship, knowledge acquisition, and information diffusion in three signature areas: (1) food security, production, and human health; (2) environmental quality and sustainability; and (3) advanced bioenergy and biobased products. Likewise, this program is directly or indirectly linked to OSU's three 'Discovery Themes' -- (1) Health and Wellness; (2) Energy and Environment; and (3) Food Production and Security.

3. Program existence : Mature (More then five years)

4. Program duration : Long-Term (More than five years)

5. Expending formula funds or state-matching funds : Yes

6. Expending other than formula funds or state-matching funds : Yes
V(B). Program Knowledge Area(s)

1. Program Knowledge Areas and Percentage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KA Code</th>
<th>Knowledge Area</th>
<th>%1862 Extension</th>
<th>%1890 Extension</th>
<th>%1862 Research</th>
<th>%1890 Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>703</td>
<td>Nutrition Education and Behavior</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td></td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>712</td>
<td>Protect Food from Contamination by Pathogenic Microorganisms, Parasites, and Naturally Occurring Toxins</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
<td>95%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>100%</strong></td>
<td><strong>100%</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

V(C). Planned Program (Situation and Scope)

1. Situation and priorities

Food safety programs work to reduce the incidence of foodborne illness and provide a safer food supply by addressing and the eliminating causes. These are primary programs within OSU Extension and OARDC. A safe food supply is central to the security of all nations and is central to advancing world peace. Without a safe food supply, individual rights, sound governments, and economic stability and security, will be threatened nationally and worldwide, as will be the natural environment that provides for sustainable food systems.

2. Scope of the Program

- In-State Extension
- In-State Research
- Multistate Research
- Multistate Extension
- Integrated Research and Extension
- Multistate Integrated Research and Extension

V(D). Planned Program (Assumptions and Goals)

1. Assumptions made for the Program

A client-oriented research and development program in food safety is critical to meeting society's needs. As we address food safety problems and needs within our stakeholder communities, our organization (OARDC and OSU Extension) become better prepared to take advantage of emerging opportunities or to more rapidly address problems within these areas.

The issues within this program have been identified by our stakeholder communities, and/or via scientific literature. The understanding of this planned program and how society utilizes and depends on the associated research is key to present and future decision-making in provisioning of safe food domestically and worldwide. All citizens directly benefit from a safe, secure, and plentiful food supply supported by an advanced research and Extension program. We assume that base federal funding will continue to be available as well as extramural grants to support this Planned Program and the scientific staff who carry out the lines of inquiry. Likewise, it is assumed that the federal base funding will be leverage to continue securing state funds.
2. Ultimate goal(s) of this Program

The ultimate goal of OARDC and OSU Extension is to reduce the incidence of foodborne illness and provide a safer food supply by addressing and eliminating causes.

V(E). Planned Program (Inputs)

1. Estimated Number of professional FTE/SYs to be budgeted for this Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Extension 1862</th>
<th>Extension 1890</th>
<th>Research 1862</th>
<th>Research 1890</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

V(F). Planned Program (Activity)

1. Activity for the Program

OARDC's food safety research for advancing broad food safety goals will include both basic and applied research. Research will range from microbial studies to packaging. Laboratories, pilot plants, farms, and multiple business sites will all be available throughout state to permit data gathering and to continue long-term experiments. All functional laboratories and sites will be improved over time as program needs warrant. Parallel OSU Extension food safety programs will be developed based on client demand and food safety standards set by both the industry and regulators. Food safety programs to reduce the incidence of foodborne illness and provide a safer food supply by addressing and eliminating causes will continue to be a primary program goal of OSU Extension and OARDC.

Specific activities of food safety education for consumers will include:

- Conducting food safety education classes with participants in the FNP and EFNEP program
- Conducting ServSafe classes with food establishment managers and employees
- Conducting Safe Food Handling for Occasional Quantity Cooks classes with volunteer food preparers
- Providing research-based information to consumers through various forms of media, phone calls, fact sheets, and web pages

2. Type(s) of methods to be used to reach direct and indirect contacts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Extension</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Direct Methods</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demonstrations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Report Date 06/27/2013
3. Description of targeted audience

Targeted audiences within our food safety programs (2014 - 2018) include, but are not limited to:

- specific individuals or groups who have expressed a need for food safety research and extension information that is to be derived through new research, extracted from on-going research, or is derived from scientific literature
- Fellow academic units that partner with food scientists to create systems and processes needed to support not only the research, but also the adoption of the research findings by stakeholders
- Fellow agencies or support organizations who will not only use the information but will also be brokers of that information, including embedding it into groups to encourage change; populations who have not requested the information but will likely benefit from that information, e.g. persons who engage in home canning of food
- Other scientists and scientific groups;
- Political entities;
- Students from pre-school to post-doctorate studies;
- News organizations;
- Businesses and industrial groups;
- Food stamp or food stamp eligible families (FNP);
- Low income families with young children (EFNEP);
- Food establishment managers (ServSafe manager training; food service employees ServeSafe training);
- Volunteer food preparers (general population) (OQC);
- General consumers (via both formal or informal education)

V(G). Planned Program (Outputs)

NIFA no longer requires you to report target numbers for standard output measures in the Plan of Work. However, all institutions will report actual numbers for standard output measures in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results. The standard outputs for which you must continue to collect data are:

- Number of contacts
  - Direct Adult Contacts
  - Indirect Adult Contacts
  - Direct Youth Contacts
  - Indirect Youth Contact
- Number of patents submitted
- Number of peer reviewed publications

✔ Clicking this box affirms you will continue to collect data on these items and report the data in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results.
V(H). State Defined Outputs

1. Output Measure

- Number of educational sessions held

☑ Clicking this box affirms you will continue to collect data on these items and report the data in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results.
## V(I). State Defined Outcome

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>O. No</th>
<th>Outcome Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Contribute to the advancement of knowledge about food packaging technologies, e.g. ultrasonic sealing, controlled environment packaging, to the extent that, annually, the risk of contamination due to packaging is reduced measurably.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Expand the knowledge base for contamination detection within packaged foods by developing or refining technologies such as magnetic resonance or infrared spectroscopy that will, within ten years, eliminate the problem.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Reduce food borne pathogens in the food supply chain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Number of participants who learned new information from this program. (OSUE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Number of participants who plan to adopt one or more recommended practices. (OSUE)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Report Date 06/27/2013
**Outcome # 1**

1. **Outcome Target**

Contribute to the advancement of knowledge about food packaging technologies, e.g. ultrasonic sealing, controlled environment packaging, to the extent that, annually, the risk of contamination due to packaging is reduced measurably.

2. **Outcome Type**: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. **Associated Knowledge Area(s)**

   - 712 - Protect Food from Contamination by Pathogenic Microorganisms, Parasites, and Naturally Occurring Toxins

4. **Associated Institute Type(s)**

   - 1862 Research

---

**Outcome # 2**

1. **Outcome Target**

Expand the knowledge base for contamination detection within packaged foods by developing or refining technologies such as magnetic resonance or infrared spectroscopy that will, within ten years, eliminate the problem.

2. **Outcome Type**: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. **Associated Knowledge Area(s)**

   - 712 - Protect Food from Contamination by Pathogenic Microorganisms, Parasites, and Naturally Occurring Toxins

4. **Associated Institute Type(s)**

   - 1862 Research

---

**Outcome # 3**

1. **Outcome Target**

Reduce food borne pathogens in the food supply chain.

2. **Outcome Type**: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. **Associated Knowledge Area(s)**

   - 712 - Protect Food from Contamination by Pathogenic Microorganisms, Parasites, and Naturally Occurring Toxins
4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Research

**Outcome # 4**

1. Outcome Target
Number of participants who learned new information from this program. (OSUE)

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   ● 703 - Nutrition Education and Behavior
   ● 712 - Protect Food from Contamination by Pathogenic Microorganisms, Parasites, and Naturally Occurring Toxins

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Extension

**Outcome # 5**

1. Outcome Target
Number of participants who plan to adopt one or more recommended practices. (OSUE)

2. Outcome Type: Change in Action Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   ● 703 - Nutrition Education and Behavior
   ● 712 - Protect Food from Contamination by Pathogenic Microorganisms, Parasites, and Naturally Occurring Toxins

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Extension

V(J). Planned Program (External Factors)

1. External Factors which may affect Outcomes
   ● Natural Disasters (drought, weather extremes, etc.)
   ● Economy
Food safety is impacted by all sectors of agbioscience: physical, chemical, biological, social, economic, and environmental. Climatic extremes, for example, impact food safety to the extent they impact supply or foster growth and dispersion of pest and pathogens. Climatic extremes impact the quantity and quality of food supplied as well as the timely distribution of food before contamination is an issue. Economic shifts such as to cost of processing equipment or production costs, public policy shifts, regulations, and shifts in demand will be impact outcomes. Food trends/fads, food advertising agendas, new biological and chemical threats, and public nutritional health - related issues are also external factors that effect outcomes. Factors such as the availability of base funding to ensure a core faculty and staff, availability of extramural funds, and programmatic demands that often exceed resources, will also affect outcomes.

V(K). Planned Program - Planned Evaluation Studies

Description of Planned Evaluation Studies

Documenting success in achieving program goals is an integral part of all Food Safety program-related efforts. OARDC and OSU Extension use multiple methods and evaluation strategies to gather data, including needs assessment, formative assessments, and summative evaluations. Each department, center, program, lab, and individual faculty member has techniques for garnering feedback and ascribing value to their processes and products. Given that much of the research work of OARDC faculty and staff does not focus on group level dynamics, many of the more formalized evaluation techniques are not appropriate. Each formal extension program does collect feedback from participants. The techniques that continue to be employed, most of them being qualitative surrogate measures, are: (1) Informal and formal feedback from stakeholders in terms of needs, willingness to participate, willingness to advocate for the institution, ease of participation/inclusion, willingness to support, willingness to bring their other colleagues into our discussions, and overall level of satisfaction with research and extension processes and products; (2) feedback from advisory committees that ranges from helping to determine needs of our constituencies to feedback on commercialization of a new patented product; (3) elected state and federal officials' support for the institution in terms of base budgets, new initiatives, willingness to help us link with new stakeholders, their unsolicited feedback, request for information, and their request for intervention or action for specific research projects; (4) support from USDA, feedback from NIFA regarding our federal reports, and feedback and support we receive from other federal agencies; (5) accountability measures required by extramural grants and contracts and our level of attainment of those required metrics; (6) impacts reported by individual CFAES departments in their budget requests in our differential funding model, as well as individual faculty member’s impact statements; (7) level of attainment and feedback from the OSU Provost Office on our report of accomplishments against the metrics we set forth, and that were approved by OSU, in our current CFAES Strategic Plan; (8) peer - reviewed publications and tier level of the journals, as well as other publications; (9) citation indexes; (10) patents warded; (11) commercialization of our research findings; (12) national rankings of various entities or CFAES departments supported in part by OARDC.
as well as individual faculty recognition and memberships; (13) both independent and total summation of our economic indicators in terms of state and federal base funding, extramural funding, special competitive university funding our faculty members receive, funding from business and industry, funding and support from various entities such as cities, counties, development districts, associations, trade groups, as well as the political support we receive from the afore mentioned, and their willingness to engage in collaborative ventures and meaningful partnerships; (14) from a limited number of formal assessments such as occasional statewide telephone surveys, surveys of targeted groups, and secondary data from organizations in Ohio that gather data that are OARDC - related; (15) media coverage and response to by stakeholders; (16) formal assessments such those that were contracted for with Battelle to conduct between 2004 and 2008 and our subsequent follow-up; (17) feedback from and standing among our peer institutions, (18) feedback and standing among other research entities at OSU as well as feedback and support from our University administration, Ohio Board of Trustees , and Ohio Board of Regents; and (19) feedback from our faculty, staff, and students.

Specifically for the planned program in food safety research indicators to be reported will be, but not limited to:

1. Number of viable technologies developed or modified for the detection and characterization of food supply contamination from foodborne threats.
2. Number of viable prevention, control and intervention strategies for all food production scales for foodborne threats along the food production continuum.
3. Number of improved prevention, detection, and control and intervention technologies adopted.
4. Amount of potential economic losses from reduced productivity, increased medical expenses, and food industry losses.
5. Number of projects focused on increased understanding of the ecology of fecal indicators and pathogens.
6. Number of projects focused on increased safety of all inputs into the food chain.
7. Number of projects focused on increased understanding of the roles of humans, plants and animals as vectors.
8. Number of projects focused on increased understanding of pre-harvest and postharvest process impacts on microbial and chemical threats.
9. Number of projects characterizing social, economic, and/or cultural practices attributed to foodborne illness.

Impacts, the number of peer reviewed publications and patents awarded, all within this planned program, are listed elsewhere in the report.

Collectively the quantitative and qualitative measures inform across the needs assessment - formative - summative spectrum. Such feedback will continue to gathered and will strongly influence our programs, services, processes, and products throughout this planning period, and beyond.
V(A). Planned Program (Summary)

Program # 5
1. Name of the Planned Program
Global Food Security and Hunger

2. Brief summary about Planned Program

Global food security is a signature area of OSU Extension and OARDC, a federal priority, a priority in the APLU/ESCOP Science Roadmap for Food and Agriculture, and a high priority item across our nation and the world. To meet growing demand, OSU food scientists and other agricultural and environmental scientists continue to make advances in techniques and processes that improve the quality of food, expand food preservation, protect against pathogens, advance detection systems for identifying threats to food security, increase functionality, and increase both the quantity and quality of food stocks. Global Food Security and Hunger will be a priority program throughout this 2014 -2018 planning period. Due to the complexity of food systems, a robust research and Extension program is required to meet societal needs for a secure food supply and reduce hunger worldwide. For example, OARDC is one of 11 institutions awarded a $20 million grant from USDA-NIFA, which aims to keep Midwest corn-based cropping systems resilient in the face of future climate uncertainties. Given the importance of corn worldwide as a food stock, such research is critical. Thus impacts in the majority of this planned program contribute to feeding the world. To advance global food security requires inputs, outputs, and impacts in the total food supply/value chain ranging from soil conservation to effective food distribution systems worldwide. This Planned Program emphasis is reflected in and is central to the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences Strategic Plan that focuses on advancing education, scholarship, knowledge acquisition, and information diffusion in three signature areas: (1) food security, production, and human health; (2) environmental quality and sustainability; and (3) advanced bioenergy and biobased products. While signature area one (1) is primary to this Planned Program, signature areas two (2) and three (3) underpin the world's drive for food security. Likewise it is key to OSU 'Discovery Themes' of Health and Wellness; Energy and Environment; and Food Production and Security. Without a sustainable environment and sustainable energy, other components of the food supply/value chain could not function.

OARDC and OSU Extension recognize that global food security is also a local issue as reflected by specialists who study maximizing fruit and vegetable production in limited spaces comparing methods of urban farming in empty, abandoned parking lots, in giant-sized pots, in raised beds on top of the blacktop, and in trenches cut right through the pavement. These findings will continue to serve as foundations as human nutrition and health continues to be a major focal area for OARDC and OSU Extension.

As baby boomers enter their retirement years, cancer and heart concerns grow, and obesity continues as a national problem, each incremental improvement we make in health care will have a major impact on society. In pharmaceutical grade nutrition research, for example, OARDC scientists are working with medical researchers in a ‘crop to clinic’; program to examine how phytochemicals in foods fight certain human health problems. Research will continue to focus on nutrients found in berries to determine if they can stop or slow some types of cancer. OARDC research and OSU Extension programs will also continue to address how to make food safer, lengthening its shelf life, and provide expertise to medical researchers and food companies on how to protect food from pathogens. Salmonellosis, for example, is a food-borne disease with 1.4 million cases nationwide with a $2.3 billion cost annually. Eggs are the primary source. OARDC scientists found that by treating whole shell eggs with a combination of ozone, mild heat, and slight pressure significantly reduced contamination in eggs without damaging their quality. Ohio is the second-largest egg producer in the country with production valued at well over $300 million
annually. Salmonellosis can have tremendous negative economic impact in Ohio. OARDC and Extension members will continue to work diligently throughout this planning period to move this new knowledge into business, industry, and homes, in the US, and abroad.

3. **Program existence** : Mature (More then five years)

4. **Program duration** : Long-Term (More than five years)

5. **Expending formula funds or state-matching funds** : Yes

6. **Expending other than formula funds or state-matching funds** : Yes

**V(B). Program Knowledge Area(s)**

1. **Program Knowledge Areas and Percentage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KA Code</th>
<th>Knowledge Area</th>
<th>%1862 Extension</th>
<th>%1890 Extension</th>
<th>%1862 Research</th>
<th>%1890 Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>501</td>
<td>New and Improved Food Processing Technologies</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>502</td>
<td>New and Improved Food Products</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>503</td>
<td>Quality Maintenance in Storing and Marketing Food Products</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>607</td>
<td>Consumer Economics</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701</td>
<td>Nutrient Composition of Food</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>702</td>
<td>Requirements and Function of Nutrients and Other Food Components</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>703</td>
<td>Nutrition Education and Behavior</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>711</td>
<td>Ensure Food Products Free of Harmful Chemicals, Including Residues from Agricultural and Other Sources</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>712</td>
<td>Protect Food from Contamination by Pathogenic Microorganisms, Parasites, and Naturally Occurring Toxins</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**V(C). Planned Program (Situation and Scope)**

1. **Situation and priorities**

   Advanced studies in systems related to food security are critical to providing for the sustained and secure flow of food in the producer - processor - distributor - consumer chain. Assuring that all their interests are informed by the best food science and extension programs available is an expectation of OARDC and OSU Extension. Requisite research by agricultural experiment stations and companion Extension programs are mandatory to meet domestic demand and in provisioning food worldwide. This planned program directly supports OARDC and OSU Extension's broader goals of production efficiency, economic viability, environmental stewardship, and social acceptability of technologies and products introduced.

   OARDC and OSU Extension address direct needs of all their constituency groups by regularly
interacting with them and understanding their needs. OSU scientists interact with fellow other research and extension units, and with organized groups of producers, processors, distributors, and consumers. Demand for their expertise, processes, and products is high. Without a growing body of knowledge in this area to create plentiful, high quality, and secure global food system, opportunities will be missed and society will not be well served. With a sound body of literature, and a well-developed network of industrial partners, clientele, supporters, and companion agencies and organizations, OSU Extension and OARDC are well positioned to continue to affect positive change in the science and service behind food security.

Effective research in this area requires modern laboratory facilities and access to industrial partners’ facilities, as well as access to consumers who are the ultimate evaluators of the outcomes. Faculty and staff in this program effectively provide the knowledge and technologies needed by stakeholders to inform production, processing, distribution, and consumer choices. OSU Extension has the capacity and expertise to advance programs to promote related knowledge acquisition, adoption of new techniques, and approaches to address global food security and hunger, and to help society grow the required expertise and human capital.

2. Scope of the Program

- In-State Extension
- In-State Research
- Multistate Research
- Multistate Extension
- Integrated Research and Extension
- Multistate Integrated Research and Extension

V(D). Planned Program (Assumptions and Goals)

1. Assumptions made for the Program

A client oriented research, extension, and development program in food security and hunger is critical to meeting society's overt and latent demands in this area. This program will continue at OSU throughout 2014-2018. As we continue to address problems and needs within our stakeholder communities, the organization (OARDC and OSU Extension) will become better prepared to take advantage of emerging opportunities or to more rapidly address problems within these areas. Other key assumptions are: world hunger is expected to increase; the issues within this program have been identified by our stakeholder communities, and/or via the scientific literature, reflect the more important issues, and warrant allocation of resources; the understanding of this planned program and how society utilizes and depends on the associated research is key to present and future decision-making in provisioning of food domestically and worldwide; all citizens directly benefit from a safe, secure, and plentiful food supply supported by an advanced research and extension program; these lines of inquiry will provide necessary knowledge to inform human enterprises; food systems research and education are demands by society needed to meet current and future needs; and base federal funding will continue to be available and leverage for extramural grants to support this Planned Program and the scientific staff who carry out the lines of inquiry. Likewise, it is assumed that the federal base funding will be leverage for continuing to attract state funds.

2. Ultimate goal(s) of this Program

Food security research and Extension programs (2014 - 2018) at OSU will, in cooperation with other parallel areas:
• Advance the study and improvement of the quality, functionality, and preparation/preservation of food, including relevant methodologies, techniques, and processes
• Provide the necessary research and Extension programs necessary to improve and develop new foods, advance research frontiers in food quality, and contribute to the understanding and development of functional foods, including pharmaceutical grade nutrients.
• Research and Extension will grow fundamental knowledge about human nutritional requirements to foster human health, fight hunger, and better understand the relationship between foods consumed and physical and psychological impacts.

V(E). Planned Program (Inputs)

1. Estimated Number of professional FTE/SYs to be budgeted for this Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Extension</th>
<th>Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1862</td>
<td>1890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

V(F). Planned Program (Activity)

1. Activity for the Program

This Planned Program advances broad global food security goals and includes both basic and applied research, and associated outreach and extension programs. Research foci include microbial studies, packaging, food taste tests, consumer preferences and behavior. Laboratories, pilot plants, farms, and multiple business sites are available throughout state to permit data gathering and to continue long-term experiments. All functional laboratories and sites are improved over time as program need warrants. Extension has the capacity to advance knowledge acquisition, promote adoption strategies, and help build human capital to promote global food security and reduce hunger worldwide. OARDC and OSU Extension faculty and staff engage in appropriate levels of outreach, engagement, and consultation, with both internal and external stakeholders.

2. Type(s) of methods to be used to reach direct and indirect contacts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Extension</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Direct Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group Discussion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demonstrations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other 1 (One-on-one consultation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indirect Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Service Announcement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newsletters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web sites other than eXtension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other 1 (Factsheets)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3. Description of targeted audience

Targeted audiences for global food security research and extension include, but are not limited to:

- Specific individuals or groups who have expressed a need for food-related information that is to be derived through new research, extracted from on-going research, or is derived from scientific literature
- Fellow academic units that partner with food scientists to create systems and processes needed to support not only the research, but also the adoption of the research findings by stakeholders
- Fellow agencies or support organizations who will not only use the information but will also be brokers of that information, including embedding it into groups to encourage change
- Populations who have not requested the information but will likely benefit from that information, e.g. persons who engage in home canning of food
- Other scientists and scientific groups
- Political entities
- Other extension personnel
- Students from pre-school to post doctorate studies
- News organizations
- Business and industrial groups

V(G). Planned Program (Outputs)

NIFA no longer requires you to report target numbers for standard output measures in the Plan of Work. However, all institutions will report actual numbers for standard output measures in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results. The standard outputs for which you must continue to collect data are:

- Number of contacts
  - Direct Adult Contacts
  - Indirect Adult Contacts
  - Direct Youth Contacts
  - Indirect Youth Contact
- Number of patents submitted
- Number of peer reviewed publications

Clicking this box affirms you will continue to collect data on these items and report the data in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results.
V(H). State Defined Outputs

1. Output Measure

- Number of participants attending educational programs of one teaching hour or more.
- Total number of workshops offered to producers and agri-business leaders (OSUE)
- Total number of participants in events related to ‘Global Food Security and Hunger’ (OSUE)
- Total number of volunteers participating in the planning and implementation of this event (committee members, teachers / trainers, unpaid staff, etc) (OSUE)

☑ Clicking this box affirms you will continue to collect data on these items and report the data in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results.
### V(I). State Defined Outcome

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>O. No</th>
<th>Outcome Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Advance processing techniques, e.g. electrostatic coating, to achieve the desired traits requested by industrial partners, that are manifested in consumer demand studies, or that are novel technologies that may meet latent needs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Participate in the creation of a standardized model and protocols for studying functional foods for the purpose of providing consumers with more informed functional choices that are currently available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Expand utilization of products with known functionality or nutraceutical value and give consumers greater informed consumer choice, including the bioavailability of the desire substance in the food, than they presently have.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Reduce health risk by releasing at least one major study every five years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Processing technology research will improve and optimize equipment and processing of food in such manner as meet consumer demand as or before that demand emerges.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Reduce through research and development the negative processing impacts on physio-chemical or molecular properties of food within varying parameters to make foods more acceptable and higher quality commensurate with demand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Advance and document improvements in quality and quantity of food stocks to meet global food security and hunger goals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Ohio Market Maker results will indicate food preferences and number of farmers/retailers networks established (measured in number of networks established) (OSUE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Establishment of a number of local/regional food systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>number of schools purchasing Ohio produced food as part of the Ohio Farm to School program (OSUE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Improvement in economic and social conditions, as indicated by the number of dollars in direct farm sales (OSUE)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Outcome # 1

1. Outcome Target

Advance processing techniques, e.g. electrostatic coating, to achieve the desired traits requested by industrial partners, that are manifested in consumer demand studies, or that are novel technologies that may meet latent needs.

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

- 501 - New and Improved Food Processing Technologies
- 502 - New and Improved Food Products
- 711 - Ensure Food Products Free of Harmful Chemicals, Including Residues from Agricultural and Other Sources
- 712 - Protect Food from Contamination by Pathogenic Microorganisms, Parasites, and Naturally Occurring Toxins

4. Associated Institute Type(s)

- 1862 Research

Outcome # 2

1. Outcome Target

Participate in the creation of a standardized model and protocols for studying functional foods for the purpose of providing consumers with more informed functional choices that are currently available.

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

- 502 - New and Improved Food Products
- 701 - Nutrient Composition of Food
- 702 - Requirements and Function of Nutrients and Other Food Components
- 703 - Nutrition Education and Behavior

4. Associated Institute Type(s)

- 1862 Research

Outcome # 3

1. Outcome Target

Expand utilization of products with known functionality or nutraceutical value and give consumers greater informed consumer choice, including the bioavailability of the desire substance in the food, than they presently have.
2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   ● 501 - New and Improved Food Processing Technologies
   ● 502 - New and Improved Food Products
   ● 503 - Quality Maintenance in Storing and Marketing Food Products
   ● 701 - Nutrient Composition of Food
   ● 702 - Requirements and Function of Nutrients and Other Food Components
   ● 703 - Nutrition Education and Behavior
   ● 711 - Ensure Food Products Free of Harmful Chemicals, Including Residues from Agricultural and Other Sources
   ● 712 - Protect Food from Contamination by Pathogenic Microorganisms, Parasites, and Naturally Occurring Toxins

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Research

Outcome # 4

1. Outcome Target
Reduce health risk by releasing at least one major study every five years.

2. Outcome Type: Change in Action Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   ● 502 - New and Improved Food Products
   ● 701 - Nutrient Composition of Food
   ● 702 - Requirements and Function of Nutrients and Other Food Components
   ● 703 - Nutrition Education and Behavior

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Research

Outcome # 5

1. Outcome Target
Processing technology research will improve and optimize equipment and processing of food in such manner as meet consumer demand as or before that demand emerges.

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure
3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

- 501 - New and Improved Food Processing Technologies
- 503 - Quality Maintenance in Storing and Marketing Food Products
- 711 - Ensure Food Products Free of Harmful Chemicals, Including Residues from Agricultural and Other Sources
- 712 - Protect Food from Contamination by Pathogenic Microorganisms, Parasites, and Naturally Occurring Toxins

4. Associated Institute Type(s)

- 1862 Research

**Outcome # 6**

1. Outcome Target

Reduce through research and development the negative processing impacts on physio-chemical or molecular properties of food within varying parameters to make foods more acceptable and higher quality commensurate with demand.

2. Outcome Type : Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

- 501 - New and Improved Food Processing Technologies
- 502 - New and Improved Food Products
- 503 - Quality Maintenance in Storing and Marketing Food Products
- 701 - Nutrient Composition of Food
- 702 - Requirements and Function of Nutrients and Other Food Components
- 703 - Nutrition Education and Behavior
- 711 - Ensure Food Products Free of Harmful Chemicals, Including Residues from Agricultural and Other Sources
- 712 - Protect Food from Contamination by Pathogenic Microorganisms, Parasites, and Naturally Occurring Toxins

4. Associated Institute Type(s)

- 1862 Research

**Outcome # 7**

1. Outcome Target

Advance and document improvements in quality and quantity of food stocks to meet global food security and hunger goals.

2. Outcome Type : Change in Condition Outcome Measure
3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

- 501 - New and Improved Food Processing Technologies
- 502 - New and Improved Food Products
- 503 - Quality Maintenance in Storing and Marketing Food Products
- 701 - Nutrient Composition of Food
- 702 - Requirements and Function of Nutrients and Other Food Components
- 703 - Nutrition Education and Behavior

4. Associated Institute Type(s)

- 1862 Extension
- 1862 Research

**Outcome # 8**

1. Outcome Target

Ohio Market Maker results will indicate food preferences and number of farmers/retailers networks established (measured in number of networks established) (OSUE)

2. Outcome Type : Change in Action Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

- 607 - Consumer Economics

4. Associated Institute Type(s)

- 1862 Extension

**Outcome # 9**

1. Outcome Target

Establishment of a number of local/regional food systems

2. Outcome Type : Change in Condition Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

- 501 - New and Improved Food Processing Technologies
- 502 - New and Improved Food Products
- 607 - Consumer Economics
- 703 - Nutrition Education and Behavior
- 711 - Ensure Food Products Free of Harmful Chemicals, Including Residues from Agricultural and Other Sources
- 712 - Protect Food from Contamination by Pathogenic Microorganisms, Parasites, and Naturally Occurring Toxins

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
- 1862 Extension
- 1862 Research

**Outcome # 10**

1. Outcome Target

   number of schools purchasing Ohio produced food as part of the Ohio Farm to School program (OSUE)

2. Outcome Type: Change in Action Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   - 503 - Quality Maintenance in Storing and Marketing Food Products
   - 607 - Consumer Economics
   - 711 - Ensure Food Products Free of Harmful Chemicals, Including Residues from Agricultural and Other Sources

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   - 1862 Extension

**Outcome # 11**

1. Outcome Target

   improvement in economic and social conditions, as indicated by the number of dollars in direct farm sales (OSUE)

2. Outcome Type: Change in Condition Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   - 503 - Quality Maintenance in Storing and Marketing Food Products
   - 607 - Consumer Economics

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   - 1862 Extension
V(J). Planned Program (External Factors)

1. External Factors which may affect Outcomes

- Natural Disasters (drought, weather extremes, etc.)
- Economy
- Appropriations changes
- Public Policy changes
- Government Regulations
- Competing Public priorities
- Competing Programmatic Challenges
- Populations changes (immigration, new cultural groupings, etc.)
- Other (World conflict and terrorism)

Description

World conflict, cost of supply and distribution of foodstuff, and storage of foodstuffs, both raw and processed, are major limitations the affect outcome. Climatic extremes to the extent they impact growth and supply, economic shifts such as to cost of processing equipment or production costs, public policy shifts, regulations, and shifts in demand will impact outcomes. Food trends / fads, food advertising agendas, new biological and chemical threats, and public nutritional health related issues are also external factors that effect outcomes. In developing countries, technologies, availability of basics such as seeds or livestock, soil, and water for farming, labor, and a secure farming environment are limiting factors. Formative evaluation can lessen the burden by seeking feedback throughout the life of the program. Factors such as the availability of base funding to ensure a core faculty and staff, availability of extramural funds, and programmatic demands that often exceed resources, will affect outcomes.

V(K). Planned Program - Planned Evaluation Studies

Description of Planned Evaluation Studies

Planned Programs have incorporated as an integral part of the approval and funding process protocols for documenting success in achieving program goals. OARDC and OSU Extension use multiple methods and evaluation strategies to gather data from assessment of needs, to formative, to summative evaluation. Each department, center, program, lab, and individual faculty member has techniques for garnering feedback and ascribing value to their processes and products. Given that much of the research work of OARDC faculty and staff does not focus on group level dynamics, many of the more formalized evaluation techniques are not appropriate. Each formal extension program does collect feedback from participants. The techniques that continue to be employed, most of them being qualitative surrogate measures, are: (1) Informal and formal feedback from stakeholders in terms of needs, willingness to participate, willingness to advocate for the institution, ease of participation/inclusion, willingness to support, willingness to bring their other colleagues into our discussions, and overall level of satisfaction with research and extension processes and products; (2) feedback from advisory committees that ranges from helping to determine needs of our constituencies to feedback on commercialization of a new patented product; (3) elected state and federal officials’ support for the institution in terms of base budgets, new initiatives, willingness to help us link with new stakeholders, their unsolicited feedback, request for information, and their request for intervention or action for specific research projects; (4) support from USDA, feedback from NIFA regarding our federal reports, and feedback and support we receive from other federal agencies; (5) accountability measures required by extramural grants and contracts and our level of attainment of those required metrics; (6) impacts reported by individual CFAES departments in their budget requests in our differential funding model, as
well as individual faculty member's impact statements; (7) level of attainment and feedback from the OSU Provost Office on our report of accomplishments against the metrics we set forth, and that were approved by OSU, in our current CFAES Strategic Plan; (8) peer - reviewed publications and tier level of the journals, as well as other publications; (9) citation indexes; (10) patents warded; (11) commercialization of our research findings; (12) national rankings of various entities or CFAES departments supported in part by OARDC, as well as individual faculty recognition and memberships; (13) both independent and total summation of our economic indicators in terms of state and federal base funding, extramural funding, special competitive university funding our faculty members receive, funding from business and industry, funding and support from various entities such as cities, counties, development districts, associations, trade groups, as well as the political support we receive from the afore mentioned, and their willingness to engage in collaborative ventures and meaningful partnerships; (14) from a limited number of formal assessments such as occasional statewide telephone surveys, surveys of targeted groups, and secondary data from organizations in Ohio that gather data that are OARDC - related; (15) media coverage and response to by stakeholders; (16) formal assessments such those that were contracted for with Battelle to conduct between 2004 and 2008 and our subsequent follow-up; (17) feedback from and standing among our peer institutions, (18) feedback and standing among other research entities at OSU as well as feedback and support from our University administration, Ohio Board of Trustees , and Ohio Board of Regents; and (19) feedback from our faculty, staff, and students.

Specifically for the planned program in global food security and hunger research indicators to be reported will be, but not limited to:

1. Numbers of plant cultivar releases.
2. Number of improved animal genetics.
3. Number of studies and quantity where increased efficiencies in the food production.
4. Number of new or improved innovations developed for food enterprises.
5. Number of new or improved value-added products that can be sold by producers (and other members of the food supply chain).
6. Number of innovations adopted in food enterprises including production, allied services, processing, and distribution.
7. Number of new diagnostic systems analyzing plant and animal pests and diseases.
8. Number of new diagnostic technologies available for plant and animal pests and diseases.

Collectively, the quantitative and qualitative measures inform across the needs assessment - formative - summative spectrum. Such feedback will continue to gathered and will strongly influence our programs, services, processes, and products throughout this planning period, and beyond.
V(A). Planned Program (Summary)

Program # 6
1. Name of the Planned Program
Soil, Air and Water (OARDC Led)

2. Brief summary about Planned Program

Global food security is a signature area of OSU Extension and OARDC, a federal priority, a priority in the APLU/ESCAP Science Roadmap for Food and Agriculture, and a high priority item across our nation and the world. To meet growing demand, OSU food scientists and other agricultural and environmental scientists continue to make advances in techniques and processes that improve the quality of food, expand food preservation, protect against pathogens, advance detection systems for identifying threats to food security, increase functionality, and increase both the quantity and quality of food stocks. Global Food Security and Hunger will be a priority program throughout this 2014-2018 planning period. Due to the complexity of food systems, a robust research and extension program is required to meet societal needs for a secure food supply and reduce hunger worldwide. For example, OARDC is one of 11 institutions awarded a $20 million grant from USDA-NIFA, which aims to keep Midwest corn-based cropping systems resilient in the face of future climate uncertainties. Given the importance of corn worldwide as a food stock such research is critical. Thus impacts in the majority of this Planned Programs contribute to a greater extent to feeding the world. To advance global food security requires inputs, outputs, and impacts in the total food supply/value chain ranging from soil conservation to effective food distribution systems worldwide. This Planned Program emphasis is reflected in and is central to the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences Strategic Plan that focuses on advancing education, scholarship, knowledge acquisition, and information diffusion in three signature areas: (1) food security, production, and human health; (2) environmental quality and sustainability; and (3) advanced bioenergy and biobased products. While signature area one (1) is primary to this Planned Program, signature areas two (2) and three (3) underpin the world's drive for food security. Likewise it is key to OSU university - wide Discovery Themes of Health and Wellness; Energy and Environment; and Food Production and Security. Without a sustainable environment and sustainable energy, other components of the food supply/value chain could not function.

OARDC and OSU Extension recognize that global food security is also a local issue as reflected by specialist who study maximizing fruit and vegetable production in limited spaces comparing methods of urban farming in empty, abandoned parking lots, in giant-sized pots, in raised beds on top of the blacktop, and in trenches cut right through the pavement. These findings will continue to serve as foundations as human nutrition and health continues to be a major focal area for OARDC and OSU Extension.

As baby boomers enter their retirement years, cancer and heart concerns grow, and obesity continues as a national problem, each incremental improvement we make in health care will have a major impact on society. In pharmaceutical grade nutrition research, for example, OARDC scientists are working with medical researchers in a 'crop to clinic'; program to examine how phytochemicals in foods fight certain human health problems. Research will continue to focus on nutrients found in berries to determine if they can stop or slow some types of cancer. OARDC research and OSU Extension programs will also continue to address how to make food safer, lengthening its shelf life, and provide expertise to medical researchers and food companies on how to protect food from pathogens. Salmonellosis, for example, is a food-borne disease with 1.4 million cases nationwide with a $2.3 billion cost annually. Eggs are the primary source. OARDC scientists found that by treating whole shell eggs with a combination of ozone, mild heat, and slight pressure significantly reduced contamination in eggs without damaging their quality. Ohio is the second-largest egg producer in the country with production valued at well over $300 million annually. Salmonellosis can have tremendous negative economic impact in Ohio. OARDC and Extension
members will continue to work diligently throughout this planning period to move this new knowledge into business, industry, and homes, in the US, and abroad.

3. **Program existence**: Mature (More then five years)

4. **Program duration**: Long-Term (More than five years)

5. **Expending formula funds or state-matching funds**: Yes

6. **Expending other than formula funds or state-matching funds**: Yes

### V(B). Program Knowledge Area(s)

1. **Program Knowledge Areas and Percentage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KA Code</th>
<th>Knowledge Area</th>
<th>%1862 Extension</th>
<th>%1890 Extension</th>
<th>%1862 Research</th>
<th>%1890 Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Appraisal of Soil Resources</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Soil, Plant, Water, Nutrient Relationships</td>
<td>35%</td>
<td></td>
<td>25%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Management of Saline and Sodic Soils and Salinity</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Conservation and Efficient Use of Water</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td></td>
<td>15%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Watershed Protection and Management</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td></td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>Alternative Uses of Land</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Weather and Climate</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>Pollution Prevention and Mitigation</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>Air Resource Protection and Management</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td></td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### V(C). Planned Program (Situation and Scope)

1. **Situation and priorities**

As societal demands increase for natural resources and associated commodities such as biomass for advanced energy and biobased materials, and for ever-increasing environmental services, greater understanding of conservation and wise use of soil, water, and air resources are paramount. Environmental shifts, such as climate change, can have dramatic effects on soil, air, and water resources......the elements that underpin all life. These shifts can lead to unmet needs and unresolved conflicts, all having social, economic, and environmental consequences. Agriculture experiment stations and extension programs, especially for OARDC and OSU extension being in a highly urbanized state, have a unique opportunity to aid in meeting both latent and overtly stated needs of society in this Planned Program area.

Individuals and families associated with food and fiber production need the research information that is generated through this program for their business, as do processors. Communities, both rural and urban, need both the biological and management knowledge to protect their natural resource base and to
address rural - urban interface needs and conflicts. Commodity, environmental, community groups such as watershed-based community groups, regulators, and political leaders are demanding the best science and extension education programs to insure that resource conflicts are avoided or managed, and that growth and development can occur within reasonable social and environmental bounds. Such work is well-grounded theoretically, and extensive applied peer reviewed literature exists. The challenges lie in applying what is known to new and emerging issues, such as energy independence, and ingenerating basic research as needed. While a number of areas, such as soil microbial ecology and plant nutrition still require extensive laboratory experiments, it is the on-farm and in-watershed fieldwork, where stakeholders live and work, that provide some of the richest opportunities for researchers and extension specialist to engage in situational analyses and priority setting.

2. Scope of the Program

- In-State Extension
- In-State Research
- Multistate Research
- Multistate Extension
- Integrated Research and Extension
- Multistate Integrated Research and Extension

V(D). Planned Program (Assumptions and Goals)

1. Assumptions made for the Program

This Planned Program will continue to be a primary focus for OARDC throughout this 2014 - 2018 planning period. The program assumes that by understanding the scientific underpinnings (both basic and applied) of soil, water, and air sciences, independently and collectively, we can address problems and needs within our stakeholder communities. Key assumptions are: 1) The issues within this program that have been identified within our stakeholder communities and/or within the scientific literature reflect the more important issues and warrant allocation of resources; 2) The understanding of soils, soils systems, and how society utilizes and depends on soil is key to present and future decision-making in provisioning and managing food and fiber systems, sustaining environmental services, and mitigating impacts of global climate change; 3) Commodity groups, processors, and consumers depend on a relatively stable climate, and on soil, water, air and associated nutrient research for plant and animal production; 4) Research related to water and accessibility of water for plant and animal nutrition, human enterprises, and environmental services is important to society and will be utilized for enhanced decision-making by stakeholders and all citizens; 5) Research and education related to conservation of water, and landscape-scale best management practices in water projects, is demanded by society to meet current and future needs; 6) Air-related research, as well as air resources (including sequestration of air borne carbon) for plant and animal production, for human health, and for mitigation on climate change, are high priorities among all sectors within our industry and support publics.

These issues are manifested at some community level and those stakeholders who are most vested will become involved; others’ involvement will be limited, yet they will reap the benefits of a sound basic and applied understanding of related research and extension programming. It is further assumed that base federal funding will continue to be available and leveraged to support this planned program and the scientific staff who carry out the lines of inquiry noted within the knowledge areas for this program. Likewise it is assumed that the federal base funding will be leverage to attract state and extramural funds.
2. Ultimate goal(s) of this Program

OARDC goals 2014 -2018 are articulated in four different categories--soil, water, air and integration thereof. Goals for Soils research are to: (a) support USDA, NRCS, ODNR and local government/stakeholder initiatives to understand, map, and to determine and implement best management/allocation practices for soils of Ohio and the region; (b) support multiple approaches to carbon management and climate change mitigation through carbon sequestration; and (c) enhance soil management for greater production, economic, and environmental gains.

Goals for Water research are to: (a) support USDA, NRCS, ODNR and local government/stakeholder initiatives to understand, map, and determine and implement best practices/allocation for water resources and watersheds of Ohio and the region; (b) enhance water management for greater economic and environmental gains.

Goals for Air research are to: (a) support federal, state, and local agendas, including stakeholders and beneficiaries thereof, seeking to mitigate program-related air quality problems or to enhance air quality for plant, animal, and human health, including the reduction of atmospheric pollution; (b) support unique, both new and yet to emerge, air related programs such as carbon sequestration for agronomic, economic (e.g. carbon trading), and environmental gains for society as a whole and for specific stakeholder groups.

Goals for Integrated Soil, Water and Air research are to: (a) understand the system in such manner as to inform both on-site (e.g. on-farm) and landscape scale decisions necessary to meet individual stakeholder groups' and societal needs; (b) Support international, national, state, and local agendas for advancing environmental quality to insure a sustained flow of goods and services that will meet intergenerational demands; (c) to contribute to the theoretical knowledge base within this Planned Program to ensure that, where feasible, all applied research can be grounded in the best basic science available.

V(E). Planned Program (Inputs)

1. Estimated Number of professional FTE/SYs to be budgeted for this Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Extension</th>
<th>Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1862</td>
<td>1890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

V(F). Planned Program (Activity)

1. Activity for the Program

On -going OARDC research activities include both basic and applied agbioscience. Both laboratory and multiple field sites/research stations are available throughout state to permit data gathering and to
continue long-term experiments, such as no-till plots. On-farm research takes place, as do national and international studies, as is evidenced by programs such as OARDC's carbon sequestration program. All functional laboratories and sites will continue to be improved over time as program need and resources available warrant. OARDC faculty and staff engage in appropriate levels of outreach, engagement, and consultation, with both internal stakeholders such as fellow extension personnel and with external stakeholders.

2. Type(s) of methods to be used to reach direct and indirect contacts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Direct Methods</th>
<th>Indirect Methods</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>● Group Discussion</td>
<td>● Public Service Announcement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>● Demonstrations</td>
<td>● Newsletters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>● Web sites other than eXtension</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Description of targeted audience

OARDC's targeted audiences for this Planned Program include, but not limited to: 1) Specific individuals or groups who have expressed a need for certain information that is to be derived through new research, extracted from on-going research, or is derived from scientific literature. Often those requests are communicated to OARDC by an intermediary such as a staffer at Ohio Dept. of Natural Resources or a county extension agent; 2) Fellow agencies or support organizations that will not only use the information but will also be brokers of that information, including embedding it into groups to encourage change; 3) Populations who have not requested the information but will likely benefit from that information, e.g. immigrant populations; 4) Other scientists and scientific groups; 5) Political entities; 6) Extension personnel; 7) Students from pre-school to post doctorate studies; 8) News organizations; and 9) Business groups such as chambers of commerce and community coalitions.

V(G). Planned Program (Outputs)

NIFA no longer requires you to report target numbers for standard output measures in the Plan of Work. However, all institutions will report actual numbers for standard output measures in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results. The standard outputs for which you must continue to collect data are:

- Number of contacts
  - Direct Adult Contacts
  - Indirect Adult Contacts
  - Direct Youth Contacts
  - Indirect Youth Contact
- Number of patents submitted
- Number of peer reviewed publications

☐ Clicking this box affirms you will continue to collect data on these items and report the data in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results.
V(H). State Defined Outputs

1. Output Measure

☐ Clicking this box affirms you will continue to collect data on these items and report the data in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results.
### V(I). State Defined Outcome

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>O. No</th>
<th>Outcome Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Continue to advance soil, water, nutrient, and plant research to, among other outcomes, ensure Ohio continues to be one of the top five states in corn and soybean production and has knowledge to support growing niche market agriculture, organic farming, and biobased products.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Provide the necessary research finding (scientific knowledge and techniques) to support stakeholder compliance with Ohio and federal EPA regulations, and future regulations, regarding odors and other air quality issues in ag production and processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Expand watershed and ecosystem level modeling to the extent that scientific data and watershed management protocols can bring all streams effected by agriculture and natural resource runoff into compliance with Ohio EPA standards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Through the provisioning of watershed specific data, support the creation of and conservation action of community-based watershed networks in each major watershed in Ohio.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Advance the basic knowledge contribution so that Ohio continues to be viewed as a center of excellence in terms of soils and water sciences, and associated extension programming.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Provide the necessary soil, air, weather/climate, and water research, in conjunction with actions in other planned programs KA (e.g. IPM), to permit continued adoption of conservation tillage practices in the face of problems such as climatic changes, pest, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Outcome # 1
1. Outcome Target
Continue to advance soil, water, nutrient, and plant research to, among other outcomes, ensure Ohio continues to be one of the top five states in corn and soybean production and has knowledge to support growing niche market agriculture, organic farming, and biobased products.

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   - 101 - Appraisal of Soil Resources
   - 102 - Soil, Plant, Water, Nutrient Relationships
   - 111 - Conservation and Efficient Use of Water
   - 132 - Weather and Climate

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   - 1862 Research

Outcome # 2
1. Outcome Target
Provide the necessary research finding (scientific knowledge and techniques) to support stakeholder compliance with Ohio and federal EPA regulations, and future regulations, regarding odors and other air quality issues in ag production and processing.

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   - 133 - Pollution Prevention and Mitigation
   - 141 - Air Resource Protection and Management

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   - 1862 Research

Outcome # 3
1. Outcome Target
Expand watershed and ecosystem level modeling to the extent that scientific data and watershed management protocols can bring all streams effected by agriculture and natural resource runoff into compliance with Ohio EPA standards.

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure
3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

- 101 - Appraisal of Soil Resources
- 102 - Soil, Plant, Water, Nutrient Relationships
- 111 - Conservation and Efficient Use of Water
- 112 - Watershed Protection and Management
- 131 - Alternative Uses of Land
- 133 - Pollution Prevention and Mitigation

4. Associated Institute Type(s)

- 1862 Research

Outcome # 4

1. Outcome Target

Through the provision of watershed specific data, support the creation of and conservation action of community-based watershed networks in each major watershed in Ohio.

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

- 101 - Appraisal of Soil Resources
- 102 - Soil, Plant, Water, Nutrient Relationships
- 111 - Conservation and Efficient Use of Water
- 112 - Watershed Protection and Management
- 133 - Pollution Prevention and Mitigation

4. Associated Institute Type(s)

- 1862 Research

Outcome # 5

1. Outcome Target

Advance the basic knowledge contribution so that Ohio continues to be viewed as a center of excellence in terms of soils and water sciences, and associated extension programming.

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

- 101 - Appraisal of Soil Resources
- 102 - Soil, Plant, Water, Nutrient Relationships
● 103 - Management of Saline and Sodic Soils and Salinity
● 111 - Conservation and Efficient Use of Water
● 112 - Watershed Protection and Management
● 131 - Alternative Uses of Land
● 132 - Weather and Climate
● 133 - Pollution Prevention and Mitigation
● 141 - Air Resource Protection and Management

4. Associated Institute Type(s)

● 1862 Research

Outcome # 6

1. Outcome Target

Provide the necessary soil, air, weather/climate, and water research, in conjunction with actions in other planned programs KA (e.g. IPM), to permit continued adoption of conservation tillage practices in the face of problems such as climatic changes, pest, etc.

2. Outcome Type : Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

● 101 - Appraisal of Soil Resources
● 102 - Soil, Plant, Water, Nutrient Relationships
● 111 - Conservation and Efficient Use of Water
● 112 - Watershed Protection and Management
● 131 - Alternative Uses of Land
● 132 - Weather and Climate
● 141 - Air Resource Protection and Management

4. Associated Institute Type(s)

● 1862 Research

V(J). Planned Program (External Factors)

1. External Factors which may affect Outcomes

● Natural Disasters (drought, weather extremes, etc.)
● Economy
● Appropriations changes
● Public Policy changes
Climatic extremes, coupled with pest and diseases that are often climate related, can impact outcomes. As the food, fiber, and environmental economy adjust to the global marketplace, in conjunction with public policy shifts, regulations, and shifts in demand, outcomes will be impacted. Formative evaluation though can lessen the burden by seeking feedback throughout the life of the program. Factors such as the availability of base funding to ensure a core faculty and staff, availability of extramural funds, availability of competitive funds, and programmatic demands that often exceed resources, will affect outcomes. Throughout this 2014 -2018 period external factors will continue to expand, such as the recent shale oil and gas drilling program in Ohio that could have environmental implications for soil, air, and water resources in Ohio.

V(K). Planned Program - Planned Evaluation Studies

Description of Planned Evaluation Studies

OARDC's Planned Programs have incorporated as an integral part of the approval and funding process protocols for documenting success in achieving Program goals. OARDC researchers, and the organization per se, use multiple methods and evaluation strategies to gather data from assessment of needs, to formative, to summative evaluation. Each department, center, program, lab, and individual faculty member has techniques for garnering feedback and ascribing value to their processes and products. Given that much of the research work of OARDC faculty and staff does not focus on group level dynamics, many of the more formalized evaluation techniques are not appropriate. The techniques that OARDC continues to use, most of them being qualitative surrogate measures, are: (1) informal and formal feedback from stakeholders in terms of needs, willingness to participate, willingness to advocate for OARDC, ease of participation/inclusion, willingness to support, willingness to bring their other colleagues into OARDC discussions, and overall level of satisfaction with OARDC processes and products; (2) feedback from the OARDC Advisory Committee that ranges from helping to determine needs of our constituencies to feedback on commercialization of a new patented product; (3) elected state and federal officials' support for OARDC in terms of base budgets, new initiatives, willingness to help us link with new stakeholders, their unsolicited feedback, request for information, and their request for intervention or action for specific research projects; (4) support from USDA, feedback from NIFA regarding our federal reports, and feedback and support we receive from other federal agencies; (5) accountability measures required by extramural grants and contracts and our level of attainment of those required metrics; (6) impacts reported by individual CFAES departments in their OARDC budget requests in our differential funding model, as well as individual faculty member's impact statements; (7) level of attainment and feedback from the OSU Provost Office on our report of accomplishments against the metrics we set forth, and that were approved by OSU, in our current CFAES Strategic Plan; (8) peer-reviewed publications and tier level of the journals, as well as other publications; (9) citation indexes; (10) patents warded; (11) commercialization of our research findings; (12) national rankings of various entities or CFAES departments supported in part by OARDC, as well as individual faculty recognition and memberships; (13) both independent and total summation of our economic indicators in terms of state and federal base funding, extramural funding, special competitive university funding our faculty...
members receive, funding from business and industry, funding and support from various entities such as cities, counties, development districts, associations, trade groups, as well as the political support we receive from the afore mentioned, and their willingness to engage in collaborative ventures and meaningful partnerships; (14) from a limited number of formal assessments such as occasional statewide telephone surveys, surveys of targeted groups, and secondary data from organizations in Ohio that gather data that are OARDC - related; (15) media coverage and response to by stakeholders; (16) formal assessments such those that OARDC has contracted with Battelle to conduct between 2004 and 2008 and our subsequent follow-up; (17) feedback from and standing among our peer institutions, (18) feedback and standing among other research entities at OSU as well as feedback and support from our University administration, Ohio Board of Trustees , and Ohio Board of Regents; and (19) feedback from OARDC employees.

Collectively the quantitative and qualitative measures inform OARDC across the needs assessment - formative - summative spectrum. Such feedback will continue to gathered and will strongly influence OARDC processes and products throughout this planning period, and beyond.
V(A). Planned Program (Summary)

Program # 7

1. Name of the Planned Program

Natural Resources and Environmental Systems (OARDC Led)

2. Brief summary about Planned Program

Natural resources and environmental systems are central within the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences Strategic Plan that focuses on advancing education, scholarship, knowledge acquisition, and information diffusion in three signature areas: (1) food security, production, and human health; (2) environmental quality and sustainability; and (3) advanced bioenergy and biobased products. Likewise this planned program is central to OSU university-wide Discovery Themes of (1) Health and Wellness; (2) Energy and Environment; and (3) Food Production and Security.

Natural resources and environment will continue to be central to OARDC research mission, with support from OSU Extension, throughout this 2014-2018 planning period. Likewise the APLU/ESCOP Science Roadmap for Food and Agriculture has listed demands on the environment and natural resource base as a priority area. Faculty working in this planned program defined their mission: to develop an academic program focused on better understanding human interactions with the natural environment where social factors, science, and political practices serve as co-determinants of change. Natural resources and environmental systems research focuses on managing and sustaining natural resources and ecosystems for the citizens of Ohio, the nation, and the world. The concept of and faculty attracted to this program area are dramatically changing as this program expands their social science, wildlife management, and environmental systems scientists. Such new faculty members will certainly lead in growing new impact areas.

All renewable natural resources and related environmental systems are closely tied to climate change and other environmental shifts, both natural and human induced shifts. Ohio is one-third forested. Private landowners hold most of the forest thus a significant portion of our research and outreach is and will continue to be private-owner centered. Emphasis on grasslands/grazing lands, urban forest, agroforestry, and outdoor recreation are also found within this program. Key to managing the forest and other natural systems for a sustained flow of environmental goods and services is an understanding of how to conserve the diversity with particular emphasis on, and strengths in, aquatic and terrestrial wildlife ecology.

Research programs in this Planned Program focus both on the individual components as defined in the selected knowledge areas and the collective community and landscape scale functions. Ohio's landscapes are managed primarily in small tracks under fairly intense population or production pressures. Thus, a continued understanding of the science of managing in such complex landscapes is critical to providing a sound resource base to meet human and wildlife needs, while seeking to protect Ohio's biological diversity, some of which has regional and national importance, e.g. migratory route for songbirds, hawks, ducks, and geese. The latter two are important to the hunting industry, while the songbirds and hawks are important non-game species and contribute to Ohio's tourism industry.

Forest sustainability is an important research area and requires an understanding of biology, silviculture, management and modeling, and forest products, both from forest science and horticultural science perspectives. These activities include the conservation of biological diversity through on-site efforts to protect resources, as well as seed bank and germplasm programs.
In partnership with Ohio Department of Natural Resources and USDA, and other partners at the federal, state and local levels, OARDC will continue to advance studies in traditional fisheries and wildlife programs for game and non-game programs, as well as conservation biology program for protection and restoration of natural systems. Human- wildlife interactions are studied. An ever-growing area, and a second signature area within the College's 2008 Strategic Plan- advanced/sustainable energy and biobased products - will continue to be highly dependent on the success of this program, especially as a producer of biomass.

3. Program existence : Mature (More then five years)

4. Program duration : Long-Term (More than five years)

5. Expending formula funds or state-matching funds : Yes

6. Expending other than formula funds or state-matching funds : Yes

V(B). Program Knowledge Area(s)

1. Program Knowledge Areas and Percentage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KA Code</th>
<th>Knowledge Area</th>
<th>%1862 Extension</th>
<th>%1890 Extension</th>
<th>%1862 Research</th>
<th>%1890 Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Management of Range Resources</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>Management and Control of Forest and Range Fires</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Management and Sustainability of Forest Resources</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Urban Forestry</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Agroforestry</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Outdoor Recreation</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>Aquatic and Terrestrial Wildlife</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>Conservation of Biological Diversity</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>100%</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>100%</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

V(C). Planned Program (Situation and Scope)

1. Situation and priorities

Society demands sustainable natural resources - based commodities and environmental services, particularly in terms of forest-related goods and services, and especially in the area of fish and wildlife resources. With 11 million people in a relative small state, the demand for consumptive and non-consumptive uses of Ohio natural resources continues to grow. As travel costs continue to remain high, the demand for local resource utilization is expected to increase demand for agriculture experiment station research in this area and companion extension programming. In a highly urbanized state such as Ohio, OARDC has a heightened obligation to meet this demand and to aid in conserving resources, as well as
generating economic return and creating jobs that are directly or indirectly dependent on sustainable
resource management practices.

Individuals and families, as well as companion agencies involved in the food and fiber production,
need the research information that is generated through this program, as do various sectors of the public
including environmental organizations, hunters, fishers, birdwatchers, hikers, etc. Communities, both rural
and urban, need both the conservation biology and management knowledge to protect and wisely use their
natural resource base. All environmental resources are issues of concern from both a regulatory and from
an aesthetic point of view. Conflicts do occur over differing human values, e.g. dove hunting. Work in these
knowledge areas is well-grounded theoretically and extensive applied peer-reviewed literature exists.
OARDC has sponsored efforts in this program since the late 1800s. The challenges lie in applying what is
known to new and emerging issues and generating lines of research as needed to ensure that the citizens'
needs are met and that related issues do not become an impediment to food, fiber, advanced energy, and
advanced biobased materials production.

2. Scope of the Program

- In-State Extension
- In-State Research
- Multistate Research
- Multistate Extension
- Integrated Research and Extension
- Multistate Integrated Research and Extension

V(D). Planned Program (Assumptions and Goals)

1. Assumptions made for the Program

Within this 2014 -2018 Planned Program, OARDC lines of inquiry will provide necessary information
to inform human enterprises while protecting environmental services. This is an important area of study for
society and will be utilized for enhanced decision-making by stakeholders and all citizens. Research and
education related to conservation of natural resources, and landscape-scale best management practices
that are being adopted, are demanded by society to meet current and future needs. These issues are
manifested at some community level and those stakeholders who are most vested will become involved;
others’ involvement will be limited, yet they will reap the benefits of a sound basic and applied research
programs. It is assumed that base federal funding will continue to be available and leveraged to support
this Planned Program and the scientific staff who carry out the lines of inquiry noted within the knowledge
areas for this program. Likewise it is assumed that the federal base funding will be leverage for continuing
to attract state and extramural funds.

2. Ultimate goal(s) of this Program

OARDC goals for this planned program are: Forest Resource Related Research - advance the
understanding of forest biology and ecology commensurate with the demands in Ohio and the region, as
well advance knowledge in silvicultural techniques, horticultural techniques, forest systems modeling,
outdoor recreation management, and wood manufacturing; expand knowledge of how to use the forest
resource base while conserving diversity and expanding environmental services such as clean air and
water from forests; enhance overall management for greater economic, social (including recreational) and
environmental gains.
Conservation Biology Related Research - support USDA, USDI, ODNR, and local government/stakeholder initiatives to more fully understand the biology of Ohio landscapes and determine and implement best practices/allocation strategies for resource protection and utilization.

Aquatic and Terrestrial Wildlife Related Research - supports federal, state, and local agendas, including all those who are stakeholders and beneficiaries thereof, in seeking to conserve and utilize these aquatic and terrestrial wildlife resources in a sustainable manner while managing associated conflicts; engage in scientific inquiries at the genetic, species, community, and landscape scale levels to investigate biological and physical components, including influences of human enterprises, for the purpose of meeting wildlife needs in Ohio and the region; study conflicts leading to negative human - wildlife interface for the purpose of mitigating negative effects on wildlife population and on human enterprises, e.g. wildlife depredation.

Integrated Natural Resources and Environmental Systems Related Research - understand the system in such manner as to inform both on-site (e.g. community, watershed) and landscape scale decisions necessary to meet individual stakeholder groups’ and societal needs; support international, national, state and local agendas for advancing natural resources and environmental systems research to insure a sustained flow of goods and services that will meet intergenerational demands; to contribute to the theoretical knowledge base within this planned program to ensure that where possible all applied research can be grounded in the best science and evaluation available.

V(E). Planned Program (Inputs)

1. Estimated Number of professional FTE/SYs to be budgeted for this Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Extension 1862</th>
<th>Extension 1890</th>
<th>Research 1862</th>
<th>Research 1890</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

V(F). Planned Program (Activity)

1. Activity for the Program

Natural resource and environmental systems program in the 2014 -2018 planning horizon includes both basic and applied research across the afore mentioned activities. Both laboratories and multiple field sites are available throughout state to permit data gathering and to continue long - term experiments, such as human -wildlife interaction studies. Extensive in-state research takes place as do national and international studies, as is evidenced by programs such as OARDC's avian ecology studies. Close working relationships with the organizations such as the Ohio Department of Natural Resources will continue to greatly enhance program capacity and outputs/impacts. All functional laboratories and sites are improved over time as program need and resources available warrant. OARDC faculty and staff engage in appropriate levels of outreach, engagement, and consultation with both internal stakeholders, such as fellow extension personnel, and with external stakeholders.
2. Type(s) of methods to be used to reach direct and indirect contacts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Extension</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Direct Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>● Group Discussion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>● Demonstrations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Description of targeted audience

OARDC’s targeted audiences include, but are not limited to: specific individuals or groups who have expressed a need for natural resources and environmental research knowledge that is to be derived through new research, extracted from on-going research, or is derived from scientific literature. Often those requests are communicated to OARDC by an intermediary such as a staffer at USDA, ODNR, or a county extension agent; related agencies or support organizations who will not only use the information but will also be brokers of that information, including embedding it into groups to encourage change, e.g. fish and wildlife clubs; - populations who have not requested the information but will likely benefit from that information, e.g. people who fish for recreation; other scientists and scientific groups; political entities; extension personnel; students from pre-school to post doctorate studies; news organizations; business groups such as Ohio Farm Bureau; and community collations such as watershed collations.

V(G). Planned Program (Outputs)

NIFA no longer requires you to report target numbers for standard output measures in the Plan of Work. However, all institutions will report actual numbers for standard output measures in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results. The standard outputs for which you must continue to collect data are:

- Number of contacts
  - Direct Adult Contacts
  - Indirect Adult Contacts
  - Direct Youth Contacts
  - Indirect Youth Contact
- Number of patents submitted
- Number of peer reviewed publications

☑ Clicking this box affirms you will continue to collect data on these items and report the data in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results.

V(H). State Defined Outputs

1. Output Measure
□ Clicking this box affirms you will continue to collect data on these items and report the data in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results.
# V(I). State Defined Outcome

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>O. No</th>
<th>Outcome Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>In conjunction with companion agencies and organizations, advance research in forest biology and ecology to promote advances in best management practices on and flow of goods and services from Ohio ecosystems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Increase the scientific understanding necessary to maintain flow of environmental goods and services through conservation actions commensurate with regional demand, i.e. Buffer zones in forest riparian zones, reforestation, CREP, carbon sequestration in forests and grassland biomass, outdoor recreation opportunities, urban forest zones.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advance research knowledge, both basic and applied, in the areas of silviculture and horticulture to existing and emerging industry and consumer demand regarding forest genetics, forest biology, seed production, nutrition, and related topics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Meet ODNR, USDA, USDI, local, commodity groups, community, and other stakeholder demands for scientific knowledge to inform existing and emerging issues/practices in aquatic and terrestrial wildlife including human wildlife use/conflicts, and human to human conflicts related to wildlife and use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>To contribute to the theoretical knowledge base within this planned program to ensure that where possible all applied research can be grounded in the best science and evaluation available in all knowledge areas selected.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Outcome # 1

1. Outcome Target

In conjunction with companion agencies and organizations, advance research in forest biology and ecology to promote advances in best management practices on and flow of goods and services from Ohio ecosystems.

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

- 121 - Management of Range Resources
- 122 - Management and Control of Forest and Range Fires
- 123 - Management and Sustainability of Forest Resources
- 124 - Urban Forestry
- 125 - Agroforestry
- 134 - Outdoor Recreation
- 135 - Aquatic and Terrestrial Wildlife
- 136 - Conservation of Biological Diversity

4. Associated Institute Type(s)

- 1862 Research

Outcome # 2

1. Outcome Target

Increase the scientific understanding necessary to maintain flow of environmental goods and services through conservation actions commensurate with regional demand, i.e. Buffer zones in forest riparian zones, reforestation, CREP, carbon sequestration in forests and grassland biomass, outdoor recreation opportunities, urban forest zones.

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

- 121 - Management of Range Resources
- 122 - Management and Control of Forest and Range Fires
- 123 - Management and Sustainability of Forest Resources
- 124 - Urban Forestry
- 125 - Agroforestry
- 134 - Outdoor Recreation
- 135 - Aquatic and Terrestrial Wildlife
- 136 - Conservation of Biological Diversity
4. **Associated Institute Type(s)**
   - 1862 Research

**Outcome # 3**

1. **Outcome Target**

Advance research knowledge, both basic and applied, in the areas of silviculture and horticulture to existing and emerging industry and consumer demand regarding forest genetics, forest biology, seed production, nutrition, and related topics.

2. **Outcome Type**: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. **Associated Knowledge Area(s)**
   - 121 - Management of Range Resources
   - 122 - Management and Control of Forest and Range Fires
   - 123 - Management and Sustainability of Forest Resources
   - 124 - Urban Forestry
   - 125 - Agroforestry
   - 134 - Outdoor Recreation
   - 135 - Aquatic and Terrestrial Wildlife
   - 136 - Conservation of Biological Diversity

4. **Associated Institute Type(s)**
   - 1862 Research

---

**Outcome # 4**

1. **Outcome Target**

Meet ODNR, USDA, USDI, local, commodity groups, community, and other stakeholder demands for scientific knowledge to inform existing and emerging issues/practices in aquatic and terrestrial wildlife including human wildlife use/conflicts, and human to human conflicts related to wildlife and use.

2. **Outcome Type**: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. **Associated Knowledge Area(s)**
   - 121 - Management of Range Resources
   - 123 - Management and Sustainability of Forest Resources
   - 134 - Outdoor Recreation
   - 135 - Aquatic and Terrestrial Wildlife
   - 136 - Conservation of Biological Diversity
4. Associated Institute Type(s)

- 1862 Research

**Outcome # 5**

1. Outcome Target

To contribute to the theoretical knowledge base within this planned program to ensure that where possible all applied research can be grounded in the best science and evaluation available in all knowledge areas selected.

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

- 121 - Management of Range Resources
- 122 - Management and Control of Forest and Range Fires
- 123 - Management and Sustainability of Forest Resources
- 124 - Urban Forestry
- 125 - Agroforestry
- 134 - Outdoor Recreation
- 135 - Aquatic and Terrestrial Wildlife
- 136 - Conservation of Biological Diversity

4. Associated Institute Type(s)

- 1862 Research

V(J). Planned Program (External Factors)

1. External Factors which may affect Outcomes

- Natural Disasters (drought, weather extremes, etc.)
- Economy
- Appropriations changes
- Public Policy changes
- Government Regulations
- Competing Public priorities
- Competing Programmatic Challenges
- Populations changes (immigration, new cultural groupings, etc.)

Description
Public policy shifts, regulations, laws, and shifts in demand will be impact outcomes. Also climatic extremes, coupled with pest and diseases that are often climate related, will impact outcomes. Exotic species such as the Emerald Ash Borer is a significant external factor. Formative evaluation and early in process research can have positive returns throughout the life of the program. Factors such as the availability of state and federal base funding to ensure a core faculty and staff, availability of extramural funds, and programmatic demands that often exceed resources, will all affect outcomes.

V(K). Planned Program - Planned Evaluation Studies

**Description of Planned Evaluation Studies**

OARDC’s Planned Programs have incorporated as an integral part of the approval and funding process protocols for documenting success in achieving Program goals. OARDC researchers, and the organization per se, use multiple methods and evaluation strategies to gather data from assessment of needs, to formative, to summative evaluation. Each department, center, program, lab, and individual faculty member has techniques for garnering feedback and ascribing value to their processes and products. Given that much of the research work of OARDC faculty and staff does not focus on group level dynamics, many of the more formalized evaluation techniques are not appropriate. The techniques that OARDC continues to use, most of them being qualitative surrogate measures, are: (1) Informal and formal feedback from stakeholders in terms of needs, willingness to participate, willingness to advocate for OARDC, ease of participation/inclusion, willingness to support, willingness to bring their other colleagues into OARDC discussions, and overall level of satisfaction with OARDC processes and products; (2) feedback from the OARDC Advisory Committee that ranges from helping to determine needs of our constituencies to feedback on commercialization of a new patented product; (3) elected state and federal officials’ support for OARDC in terms of base budgets, new initiatives, willingness to help us link with new stakeholders, their unsolicited feedback, request for information, and their request for intervention or action for specific research projects; (4) support from USDA, feedback from NIFA regarding our federal reports, and feedback and support we receive from other federal agencies; (5) accountability measures required by extramural grants and contracts and our level of attainment of those required metrics; (6) impacts reported by individual CFAES departments in their OARDC budget requests in our differential funding model, as well as individual faculty member’s impact statements; (7) level of attainment and feedback from the OSU Provost Office on our report of accomplishments against the metrics we set forth, and that were approved by OSU, in our current CFAES Strategic Plan; (8) peer-reviewed publications and tier level of the journals, as well as other publications; (9) citation indexes; (10) patents warded; (11) commercialization of our research findings; (12) national rankings of various entities or CFAES departments supported in part by OARDC, as well as individual faculty recognition and memberships; (13) both independent and total summation of our economic indicators in terms of state and federal base funding, extramural funding, special competitive university funding our faculty members receive, funding from business and industry, funding and support from various entities such as cities, counties, development districts, associations, trade groups, as well as the political support we receive from the above mentioned, and their willingness to engage in collaborative ventures and meaningful partnerships; (14) from a limited number of formal assessments such as occasional statewide telephone surveys, surveys of targeted groups, and secondary data from organizations in Ohio that gather data that are OARDC-related; (15) media coverage and response to by stakeholders; (16) formal assessments such those that OARDC has contracted with Battelle to conduct between 2004 and 2008 and our subsequent follow-up; (17) feedback from and standing among our peer institutions, (18) feedback and standing among other research entities at OSU as well as feedback and support from our University administration, Ohio Board of Trustees, and Ohio Board of Regents; and (19) feedback from OARDC employees.

Collectively the quantitative and qualitative measures inform OARDC across the needs assessment - formative - summative spectrum. Such feedback will continue to gathered and will
strongly influence OARDC processes and products throughout this planning period, and beyond.
V(A). Planned Program (Summary)

Program # 8

1. Name of the Planned Program

Plants Systems (OARDC Led)

2. Brief summary about Planned Program

Plant Systems science has a 120 plus year history at OSU and will continue to be primary throughout this planning period. The faculty group working in this area defines their mission as: to obtain knowledge about plants and their uses through innovation and discovery, and then disseminate that knowledge to benefit Ohio State University, the people of Ohio, and the world.

Plant programs are a substantial component of Ohio's food, fiber, and agricultural industry, providing jobs, value-added products, and a healthy supply of raw and manufactured products worldwide. This will continue to be a major focal area for OARDC in 2014 -2018 with emphasis on the program's potential to help grow Ohio's economy. Most of the world relies on a plant based-diet. To help feed the world and secure the global food system, OARDC's plant related research is targeted to, among other goals, improving both quality and quantity of food plants, for both human and livestock consumption. The program is central to the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences 2008 Strategic Plan that focuses on advancing education, scholarship, knowledge acquisition, and information diffusion in three signature areas: (1) food security, production, and human health; (2) environmental quality and sustainability; and (3) advanced bioenergy and biobased products. Likewise this planned program is central to OSU university - wide Discovery Themes of (1) Health and Wellness; (2) Energy and Environment; and (3) Food Production and Security. Plants are directly embedded in each of these areas and themes.

Plant programs are a major economic force in Ohio. OARDC has provided scientific leadership at all levels in this program for over a century, including the Green Revolution in Asia. The continued advancement in this Planned Program will improve the global capacity of the world to feed itself, reduce hunger within vulnerable populations, and improve regional capacity to grow much of the region's own food supply.

The Plant Systems Planned Program embraces multiple levels ranging from investigations at the genetic level to studying all aspects of production and pathology. Such program positions Ohio as a major contributor to both basic and applied plant sciences, and substantially contributes to the food security at national and global levels. Ohio has consistently been a leading state in the production of corn and soybeans for both domestic and export markets. It should continue this trend throughout the second decade of the 21st century. The Green Industry is often referred to as having its roots in Ohio. Genetics research provides a foundation for the program with inquiries from the genome level through gene pool studies. Emphasis will continue to be placed on pre-harvest programs to reduce risks for producers, processors, and consumers, and ensure high productivity. Plant management systems, as well as protecting plants from other plants, animal pests, and diseases is an area of research strength with emphasis on Integrated Pest Management (IPM). Producers, processors, and distributors in this program are well organized and rely heavily on OARDC for scientific information.
3. Program existence: Mature (More than five years)

4. Program duration: Long-Term (More than five years)

5. Expending formula funds or state-matching funds: Yes

6. Expending other than formula funds or state-matching funds: Yes

V(B). Program Knowledge Area(s)

1. Program Knowledge Areas and Percentage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KA Code</th>
<th>Knowledge Area</th>
<th>%1862 Extension</th>
<th>%1890 Extension</th>
<th>%1862 Research</th>
<th>%1890 Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Plant Genome, Genetics, and Genetic Mechanisms</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Plant Genetic Resources</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td>Plant Biological Efficiency and Abiotic Stresses Affecting Plants</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>Plant Product Quality and Utility (Preharvest)</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>Plant Management Systems</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td>Basic Plant Biology</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Insects, Mites, and Other Arthropods Affecting Plants</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>Pathogens and Nematodes Affecting Plants</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213</td>
<td>Weeds Affecting Plants</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214</td>
<td>Vertebrates, Mollusks, and Other Pests Affecting Plants</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td>Integrated Pest Management Systems</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 100% 100%

V(C). Planned Program (Situation and Scope)

1. Situation and priorities

Providing for the sustained and secure flow of food from the field and assuring producers, processors, distributors, and consumers that their plant-based food system is informed by the best science available is an expectation of OARDC. The science behind the system is not only critical for provisioning of food worldwide; it is also a major economic driver. Corn and soybeans collectively add about two billion dollars to Ohio and the regional economy each year, with approximately $600 million of soybean exports annually. As the prices increase worldwide for food and alternatives to petroleum, the return on investment will be strong.

OARDC addresses direct needs of multiple constituency groups by interacting with them to understanding their needs. Scientists also address needs often long before there is an issue or the need stated by stakeholders, i.e. studying soybean rust before it arrived in Ohio and breeding Ohio varieties that have the greatest potential for resistance.
There are no sectors in Ohio that this Planned Program does not impact in that plant-based food systems nurture the world. Much of OARDC’s interactions are with organized groups of producers, processors, and consumers. Consumer demand for products is often relayed through feedback from other organized groups such as food distributors, e.g. demand for a firmer fruit. Without a growing body of knowledge to create efficiencies and security in the plant-based food systems, opportunities will be missed and society will not be well-served. With over one hundred years of research history, a robust body of literature, and a well-developed network of clientele, supporters, and companion agencies and organizations, including OSU Extension, OARDC is well-positioned to continue to effect positive change in this Planned Program.

Effective research requires a mixture of laboratories, greenhouses, controlled study fields, a statewide network of research stations, and on-farm research sites to maximize knowledge. Emerging threats and the need for a stronger and more secure food and fiber supply, as well as an international demand to reduce world hunger, now demands more advanced facilities such as the OARDC new biosecurity lab that will be fully operational by the beginning of this planning period, and more international research programs, such as OARDC Africa initiatives, to foster food security.

2. Scope of the Program

- In-State Extension
- In-State Research
- Multistate Research
- Multistate Extension
- Integrated Research and Extension
- Multistate Integrated Research and Extension

V(D). Planned Program (Assumptions and Goals)

1. Assumptions made for the Program

Providing for the sustained and secure flow of food from the field and assuring producers, processors, distributors, and consumers that their plant-based food system is informed by the best science available is an expectation of OARDC. The science behind the system is not only critical for provisioning of food worldwide; it is also a major economic driver. Corn and soybeans collectively add about two billion dollars to Ohio and the regional economy each year, with approximately $600 million of soybean exports annually. As the prices increase worldwide for food and alternatives to petroleum, the return on investment will be strong.

OARDC addresses direct needs of multiple constituency groups by interacting with them to understanding their needs. Scientists also address needs often long before there is an issue or the need stated by stakeholders, i.e. studying soybean rust before it arrived in Ohio and breeding Ohio varieties that have the greatest potential for resistance.

There are no sectors in Ohio that this Planned Program does not impact in that plant-based food systems nurture the world. Much of OARDC's interactions are with organized groups of producers, processors, and consumers. Consumer demand for products is often relayed through feedback from other organized groups such as food distributors, e.g. demand for a firmer fruit. Without a growing body of knowledge to create efficiencies and security in the plant-based food systems, opportunities will be missed.
and society will not be well-served. With over one hundred years of research history, a robust body of literature, and a well-developed network of clientele, supporters, and companion agencies and organizations, including OSU Extension, OARDC is well-positioned to continue to effect positive change in this Planned Program.

Effective research requires a mixture of laboratories, greenhouses, controlled study fields, a statewide network of research stations, and on-farm research sites to maximize knowledge. Emerging threats and the need for a stronger and more secure food and fiber supply, as well as an international demand to reduce world hunger, now demands more advanced facilities such as the OARDC new biosecurity lab that will be fully operational by the beginning of this planning period, and more international research programs, such as OARDC Africa initiatives, to foster food security.

2. Ultimate goal(s) of this Program

   Plant Systems Production Research are: generate new knowledge related to plant genomes, markers, structures, and similar areas of studies commensurate with the demand of other scientists and stakeholders who will apply this knowledge to their areas of plant breeding, growth, and development; and provide new contributions annually to the body of literature that will positively advance this area of study.

   Plant Genetic Resource Research will: advance the science of germplasm preservation, acquisition, and information systems to the extent that the genetic resources targeted for acquisition are preserved and that targeted plant systems in Ohio and the region can be considered secure; and enrich the gene pool and gene pool knowledge to the extent that breeding programs have the materials with the desired traits on-demand to move forward with releasing varieties, etc.

   Plant Pre-harvest Research will: provide the necessary quality and utility data, including cultural practices, seed quality assurance, breeding, and other biological and physical investigations necessary to support pre-harvest practices that achieve the prerequisite yield, disease resistance, and other characteristics to retain Ohio's status as a top soybean and corn producer; to advance other desirable crops as demand evolves, e.g. substitute crops for tobacco, disease resistance organics, and crops for biobased commodities.

   Plant Management Systems Research will: participate in modeling and sampling of crop data, including remote sensing, for the purpose of deriving systems that are cost effective and cost efficient for producers; evaluate production management systems, including organics, sustainable agriculture initiatives, small-scale farming/niche market systems for the purpose of increasing efficiency and effectiveness, thus making innovative farming systems more attractive to stakeholders; support biosecurity research commensurate with the overt or potential threats; support OSU Extension's Master Gardening program by providing the green industry research necessary to advance the development of materials and field trials required to keep the program viable.

   Plant Protection Research will: employ an integrated approach to protecting plants from harmful insects and other invertebrates, pathogens, vertebrates, and weeds to the extent that the research is required to mitigate impacts that have significant negative economic or environmental consequences.

V(E). Planned Program (Inputs)

1. Estimated Number of professional FTE/SYs to be budgeted for this Program
V(F). Planned Program (Activity)

1. Activity for the Program

OARDC’s on-going research activities to advance plant systems goals include both basic and applied research. Both laboratory and multiple field sites/research stations are available throughout state to permit data gathering and to continue long-term experiments, such as commodity yields. On-farm research takes place, as do national and international studies. All functional laboratories and sites are improved over time as program need and resources available warrant. OARDC faculty and staff engage in appropriate levels of outreach, engagement, and consultation, with both internal stakeholders, such as fellow extension personnel, and with external stakeholders.

2. Type(s) of methods to be used to reach direct and indirect contacts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Extension</th>
<th>Indirect Methods</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Direct Methods</td>
<td>Public Service Announcement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Class</td>
<td>Newsletters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workshop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demonstrations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Description of targeted audience

Audiences targeted by OARDC include, but are not limited to: specific individuals or groups who have expressed a need for plant systems information that is to be derived through new research, extracted from on-going research, or is derived from scientific literature. Often those requests are communicated to OARDC by an intermediary such as a staffer at a USDA office, NRCS, or a county extension agent; fellow agencies or support organizations who will not only use the information but will also be brokers of that information, including embedding it into groups to encourage change; populations who have not requested the information but will likely benefit from that information, e.g. home gardeners; other scientists and scientific groups; political entities; extension personnel; students from pre-school to post doctorate studies; and news organizations.
V(G). Planned Program (Outputs)

NIFA no longer requires you to report target numbers for standard output measures in the Plan of Work. However, all institutions will report actual numbers for standard output measures in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results. The standard outputs for which you must continue to collect data are:

- Number of contacts
  - Direct Adult Contacts
  - Indirect Adult Contacts
  - Direct Youth Contacts
  - Indirect Youth Contact
- Number of patents submitted
- Number of peer reviewed publications

☑ Clicking this box affirms you will continue to collect data on these items and report the data in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results.

V(H). State Defined Outputs

1. Output Measure

☐ Clicking this box affirms you will continue to collect data on these items and report the data in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results.
V(I). State Defined Outcome

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>O. No</th>
<th>Outcome Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Meet or exceed the demand of fellow scientists and stakeholders within the next ten years for materials relating to plant genetics and plant breeding technologies, including identification of molecular markers for elite germplasms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Advance germplasm science over the next ten years to the extent that the genetic resources targeted for acquisition are preserved and can be considered secure in terms of systems preservation, e.g. short season crops or for studying rice pathogens.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Enrich the gene pool, and knowledge thereof, to meet identified stakeholder needs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Annually provide adequate preharvest research findings, including field trial data, to support Ohio's status as a top soybean and corn producer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Release or support release by others of special cultivars to enhance Ohio agriculture, e.g. grapes to replace tobacco in southeastern Ohio, low maintenance turf grass, nitrogen uptake efficient crops including foliar based fertilization, field crop cultivars.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Annually contribute to and report a basic or applied understanding of IPM, including all physical, biological, and chemical components of the plant system, to reduce environmental stresses, improve production, and lower costs when employed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Outcome # 1

1. Outcome Target

Meet or exceed the demand of fellow scientists and stakeholders within the next ten years for materials relating to plant genetics and plant breeding technologies, including identification of molecular markers for elite germplasms.

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

   ● 201 - Plant Genome, Genetics, and Genetic Mechanisms
   ● 202 - Plant Genetic Resources
   ● 204 - Plant Product Quality and Utility (Preharvest)
   ● 205 - Plant Management Systems

4. Associated Institute Type(s)

   ● 1862 Research

Outcome # 2

1. Outcome Target

Advance germplasm science over the next ten years to the extent that the genetic resources targeted for acquisition are preserved and can be considered secure in terms of systems preservation, e.g. short season crops or for studying rice pathogens.

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

   ● 201 - Plant Genome, Genetics, and Genetic Mechanisms
   ● 202 - Plant Genetic Resources
   ● 203 - Plant Biological Efficiency and Abiotic Stresses Affecting Plants
   ● 204 - Plant Product Quality and Utility (Preharvest)
   ● 205 - Plant Management Systems
   ● 206 - Basic Plant Biology

4. Associated Institute Type(s)

   ● 1862 Research
Outcome # 3

1. Outcome Target

Enrich the gene pool, and knowledge thereof, to meet identified stakeholder needs.

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

- 201 - Plant Genome, Genetics, and Genetic Mechanisms
- 202 - Plant Genetic Resources
- 203 - Plant Biological Efficiency and Abiotic Stresses Affecting Plants
- 204 - Plant Product Quality and Utility (Preharvest)
- 205 - Plant Management Systems
- 206 - Basic Plant Biology
- 211 - Insects, Mites, and Other Arthropods Affecting Plants
- 212 - Pathogens and Nematodes Affecting Plants
- 213 - Weeds Affecting Plants
- 214 - Vertebrates, Mollusks, and Other Pests Affecting Plants
- 216 - Integrated Pest Management Systems

4. Associated Institute Type(s)

- 1862 Research

Outcome # 4

1. Outcome Target

Annually provide adequate preharvest research findings, including field trial data, to support Ohio's status as a top soybean and corn producer

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

- 201 - Plant Genome, Genetics, and Genetic Mechanisms
- 202 - Plant Genetic Resources
- 203 - Plant Biological Efficiency and Abiotic Stresses Affecting Plants
- 204 - Plant Product Quality and Utility (Preharvest)
- 205 - Plant Management Systems
- 206 - Basic Plant Biology
- 211 - Insects, Mites, and Other Arthropods Affecting Plants
- 212 - Pathogens and Nematodes Affecting Plants
2014 Ohio State University Combined Research and Extension Plan of Work

- 213 - Weeds Affecting Plants
- 214 - Vertebrates, Mollusks, and Other Pests Affecting Plants
- 216 - Integrated Pest Management Systems

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
- 1862 Research

Outcome # 5

1. Outcome Target
Release or support release by others of special cultivars to enhance Ohio agriculture, e.g. grapes to replace tobacco in southeastern Ohio, low maintenance turf grass, nitrogen uptake efficient crops including foliar based fertilization, field crop cultivars.

2. Outcome Type : Change in Action Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
- 201 - Plant Genome, Genetics, and Genetic Mechanisms
- 202 - Plant Genetic Resources
- 203 - Plant Biological Efficiency and Abiotic Stresses Affecting Plants
- 204 - Plant Product Quality and Utility (Preharvest)
- 205 - Plant Management Systems
- 206 - Basic Plant Biology
- 211 - Insects, Mites, and Other Arthropods Affecting Plants
- 212 - Pathogens and Nematodes Affecting Plants
- 213 - Weeds Affecting Plants
- 214 - Vertebrates, Mollusks, and Other Pests Affecting Plants
- 216 - Integrated Pest Management Systems

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
- 1862 Research

Outcome # 6

1. Outcome Target
Annually contribute to and report a basic or applied understanding of IPM, including all physical, biological, and chemical components of the plant system, to reduce environmental stresses, improve production, and lower costs when employed.

2. Outcome Type : Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure
3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

- 202 - Plant Genetic Resources
- 204 - Plant Product Quality and Utility (Preharvest)
- 205 - Plant Management Systems
- 206 - Basic Plant Biology
- 211 - Insects, Mites, and Other Arthropods Affecting Plants
- 212 - Pathogens and Nematodes Affecting Plants
- 213 - Weeds Affecting Plants
- 214 - Vertebrates, Mollusks, and Other Pests Affecting Plants
- 216 - Integrated Pest Management Systems

4. Associated Institute Type(s)

- 1862 Research

V(J). Planned Program (External Factors)

1. External Factors which may affect Outcomes

- Natural Disasters (drought, weather extremes, etc.)
- Economy
- Appropriations changes
- Public Policy changes
- Government Regulations
- Competing Public priorities
- Competing Programmatic Challenges
- Populations changes (immigration, new cultural groupings, etc.)

Description

Pests, pathogens, diseases, weeds, and climate change, among other factors can impact outcomes within plant systems. As the food, fiber, and environmental economy adjust to the global marketplace, in conjunction with public policy shifts, regulations, and shifts in demand, outcomes will be impacted. Production agriculture is most sensitive to these shifts. Research that is conducted well before its outcomes are needed and formative evaluation to identify opportunities and problems can have returns throughout the life of the program. Factors such as the availability of base funding to ensure a core faculty and staff, availability of extramural funds, and programmatic demands that often exceed resources, will affect outcomes.

V(K). Planned Program - Planned Evaluation Studies

Description of Planned Evaluation Studies

OARDC ’s Planned Programs have incorporated as an integral part of the approval and funding
process protocols for documenting success in achieving Program goals. OARDC researchers, and the organization per se, use multiple methods and evaluation strategies to gather data from assessment of needs, to formative, to summative evaluation. Each department, center, program, lab, and individual faculty member has techniques for garnering feedback and ascribing value to their processes and products. Given that much of the research work of OARDC faculty and staff does not focus on group level dynamics, many of the more formalized evaluation techniques are not appropriate. The techniques that OARDC continues to use, most of them being qualitative surrogate measures, are: (1) Informal and formal feedback from stakeholders in terms of needs, willingness to participate, willingness to advocate for OARDC, ease of participation/inclusion, willingness to support, willingness to bring their other colleagues into OARDC discussions, and overall level of satisfaction with OARDC processes and products; (2) feedback from the OARDC Advisory Committee that ranges from helping to determine needs of our constituencies to feedback on commercialization of a new patented product; (3) elected state and federal officials’ support for OARDC in terms of base budgets, new initiatives, willingness to help us link with new stakeholders, their unsolicited feedback, request for information, and their request for intervention or action for specific research projects; (4) support from USDA, feedback from NIFA regarding our federal reports, and feedback and support we receive from other federal agencies; (5) accountability measures required by extramural grants and contracts and our level of attainment of those required metrics; (6) impacts reported by individual CFAES departments in their OARDC budget requests in our differential funding model, as well as individual faculty member’s impact statements; (7) level of attainment and feedback from the OSU Provost Office on our report of accomplishments against the metrics we set forth, and that were approved by OSU, in our current CFAES Strategic Plan; (8) peer-reviewed publications and tier level of the journals, as well as other publications; (9) citation indexes; (10) patents warded; (11) commercialization of our research findings; (12) national rankings of various entities or CFAES departments supported in part by OARDC, as well as individual faculty recognition and memberships; (13) both independent and total summation of our economic indicators in terms of state and federal base funding, extramural funding, special competitive university funding our faculty members receive, funding from business and industry, funding and support from various entities such as cities, counties, development districts, associations, trade groups, as well as the political support we receive from the afore mentioned, and their willingness to engage in collaborative ventures and meaningful partnerships; (14) from a limited number of formal assessments such as occasional statewide telephone surveys, surveys of targeted groups, and secondary data from organizations in Ohio that gather data that are OARDC - related; (15) media coverage and response to by stakeholders; (16) formal assessments such those that OARDC has contracted with Battelle to conduct between 2004 and 2008 and our subsequent follow-up; (17) feedback from and standing among our peer institutions, (18) feedback and standing among other research entities at OSU as well as feedback and support from our University administration, Ohio Board of Trustees , and Ohio Board of Regents; and (19) feedback from OARDC employees.

Collectively the quantitative and qualitative measures inform OARDC across the needs assessment - formative - summative spectrum. Such feedback will continue to gathered and will strongly influence OARDC processes and products throughout this planning period, and beyond.
V(A). Planned Program (Summary)

Program # 9

1. Name of the Planned Program
Animals Systems (OARDC Led)

2. Brief summary about Planned Program

The food animal industry in Ohio is a key contributor to the food, agricultural, and environmental economy and will be throughout this planning period and well beyond. OARDC research is central to this industry. Developed nations and many rapidly growing nations, such as India and China, are now demanding more food animal products. To meet the demand at home and abroad, animal systems research remains an important Planned Program. The faculty group working in this area defines their mission as: to discover and communicate knowledge about animals and their products. This program is directed to the students of The Ohio State University, the citizens of Ohio and other parts of the world, the scientific community, stakeholders who are interested in animals used for food and fiber production, recreation, and companion animal purposes.

Research performed in 2008 by Battelle, sponsored by the Ohio Soybean Council, shows the livestock sector having the following Ohio economic impacts: $3.6 billion in Ohio economic output; 45,692 jobs in the state directly or indirectly related the livestock sector; and generation of more than $396 million annually in personal income for Ohioans. This program is central to the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences Strategic Plan that focuses on advancing education, scholarship, knowledge acquisition, and information diffusion in three signature areas: (1) food security, production, and human health; (2) environmental quality and sustainability; and (3) advanced bioenergy and biobased products. Likewise this planned program is central to OSU university-wide Discovery Themes of (1) Health and Wellness; (2) Energy and Environment; and (3) Food Production and Security.

The food animal industry continually grows. For example, per capita consumption of chicken and turkey has increased dramatically since the 1970s. Nationally, chicken consumption has increased from 40 pounds per person in 1970 to present day 80 plus pounds per person. Turkey consumption has risen from 8 pounds in 1970 to current consumption of 17 plus pounds person. Breeders are focused on maximizing growth with an emphasis on the breast muscle. Every percent improvement in breast muscle yield is worth $100 plus million to the U.S. turkey industry, and is worth over $300 plus million to the U.S. broiler industry. OARDC scientists have provided a significant portion of research over the years to support this growth.

OARDC is heavily invested in programs, facilities, and stakeholder networks at the local, state, regional and national levels that support this planned program. The program consists of multiple levels of research ranging from investigations at the genetic level to studying all aspects of food animal production, including aquaculture, and new initiatives such as goat meat production for a new immigrant population. Such program positions Ohio as a major contributor to both basic and applied animal sciences, and substantially contributes to the food security at national and global levels.

OARDC scientists have provided leadership at all geographical levels, and worldwide for the past half a century. Genetic research provides a foundation for the program with inquiries from the genome level through gene pool studies. Nutrition and reproduction are major areas of emphasis demanded by stakeholders and by the state of academic understanding of the food animal system. Emphasis will continue to be placed on pre-harvest programs to reduce risks to producers, processors, and consumers, and ensure high productivity of quality products. Producers, processors, and distributors in this program are well organized and rely heavily on OARDC for scientific information. The organization will continue to
be actively engaged in the process of research from needs identification to summative assessments to outcomes and impacts. OARDC research is widely disseminated by OSU Extension, ensuring that research is distributed in a timely manner that leads to meaningful impacts for targeted stakeholder groups.

3. Program existence: Mature (More than five years)

4. Program duration: Long-Term (More than five years)

5. Expending formula funds or state-matching funds: Yes

6. Expending other than formula funds or state-matching funds: Yes

V(B). Program Knowledge Area(s)

1. Program Knowledge Areas and Percentage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KA Code</th>
<th>Knowledge Area</th>
<th>%1862 Extension</th>
<th>%1890 Extension</th>
<th>%1862 Research</th>
<th>%1890 Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Reproductive Performance of Animals</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td></td>
<td>15%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Nutrient Utilization in Animals</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td></td>
<td>15%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303</td>
<td>Genetic Improvement of Animals</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304</td>
<td>Animal Genome</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>305</td>
<td>Animal Physiological Processes</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>306</td>
<td>Environmental Stress in Animals</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>307</td>
<td>Animal Management Systems</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308</td>
<td>Improved Animal Products (Before Harvest)</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td></td>
<td>15%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Animal Diseases</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>100%</strong></td>
<td><strong>100%</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

V(C). Planned Program (Situation and Scope)

1. Situation and priorities

Supporting the sustained and secure flow of food animals for producers, processors, distributors, and consumers, and knowledge that their animal-based food system is informed by the best science available are continuing expectations of OARDC. The science behind the system is not only critical for provisioning the food worldwide; it is also a major economic driver in Ohio. OARDC addresses direct needs of all their food animal constituency groups by interacting with them and understanding their needs. Scientists also address needs before they ever arrive in the state, e.g. studying potentially infectious animal diseases that have not yet impacted Ohio.

Much of OARDC’s interactions are with organized groups of producers, processors, distributors, and consumers. Consumer demand for products is often relayed through feedback from other organized groups such as food distributors, e.g. demand for more tenderer and more marbled beef. Without a growing body of knowledge to create efficiencies and security in the animal based food systems,
opportunities will be missed and society will not be well served. With over one hundred years of research history in the US, a robust body of literature, and a well-developed network of clientele, supporters and companion agencies and organizations, including OSU Extension, OARDC are well-positioned to continue to affect positive change in this Planned Program.

2. Scope of the Program

- In-State Extension
- In-State Research
- Multistate Research
- Multistate Extension
- Integrated Research and Extension
- Multistate Integrated Research and Extension

V(D). Planned Program (Assumptions and Goals)

1. Assumptions made for the Program

   By understanding the basic and applied science related to how animal systems are maintained and managed, and how food and the associated economies function, OARDC seeks to meet society’s overt and latent demands for a secure supply of food animals. As we address problems and needs within our stakeholder communities, the OARDC becomes better prepared to take advantage of emerging opportunities or to more rapidly address problems within these areas. Other key assumptions are: the issues within this program have been identified by our stakeholder communities, and/or via the scientific literature, reflect society's more important issues, and warrant allocation of resources; the understanding of this planned program and how society utilizes and depends on the associated research is key to present and future decision-making in provisioning of food animals; all citizens directly or indirectly benefit from a safe, secure, and plentiful animal based food system. These lines of inquiry will provide necessary data to inform human enterprises; research and education related to food animal systems is a demand by society needed to meet current and future needs; and base federal funding will continue to be available and leveraged to support this planned program and the scientific staff who carry out these lines of inquiry. Likewise it is assumed that the federal base funding will be leverage for continuing to attract state and extramural funds.

2. Ultimate goal(s) of this Program

   OARDC animal production research will continue to work with all agriculturally important animals in Ohio to enhance reproductive performance that are both effective and economically efficient in meeting commensurate demands of the industry and consumers.

   Nutrient utilization research will continue to provide the necessary research to enhance nutrient utilization for the purpose of production efficiency, economic viability, competitiveness, and animal health within the industry and provide consumers with greater value and quality at reduced environmental costs.

   Genetic research, including genomics, will continue to work with our stakeholders to better understand and provide the genetic improvement information, including work at the molecular level, that is in current demand, or that is emerging as a potential demand.

   Animal management research will: focus on improving management systematics for multiple farm types including organics, and will include modeling, decision-making, humane care and treatment of the
animals, and alternative management strategies.

Pre-harvest research will continue to address demand from stakeholders for information to aid in improving the quantity and quality of animal products in a cost effective, humane, environmentally friend manner that is socially acceptable.

Research related to animal protection will continue to focus primarily on animal diseases, both present ones and those that have likelihood of impacting this geographic region, to ensure that society has a safe and secure animal based food supply and that human and animal heath, business enterprises, and environmental and food security are not compromised, locally and globally.

V(E). Planned Program (Inputs)

1. Estimated Number of professional FTE/SYs to be budgeted for this Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Extension</th>
<th>Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1862</td>
<td>1890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>7.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>7.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>7.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>6.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>6.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

V(F). Planned Program (Activity)

1. Activity for the Program

OARDC research activities, in this planning period, seek to advance food animal and global food security goals include both basic and applied agbioscience research. Laboratory, animal enclosures, farms, and multiple field sites/research stations are available throughout state to permit data gathering and to continue long - term experiments. Ohio on-farm research is conducted as part of this program as is national and international studies. Effective research requires a mixture of laboratory, animal enclosures, and on-farm research to maximize knowledge. Emerging threats now require more advanced facilities such as OARDC's biosecurity lab, particularly needed in the study infectious animal diseases. OARDC will have its biosecurity lab fully functional throughout this planning period. All functional laboratories and sites are improved over time as program need warrants. OARDC faculty and staff engage in appropriate levels of outreach, engagement, and consultation, with both internal stakeholders, such as fellow extension personnel, and with external stakeholders

2. Type(s) of methods to be used to reach direct and indirect contacts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Extension</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Direct Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>● Group Discussion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>● Demonstrations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3. Description of targeted audience

OARDC’s targeted audiences include, but are not limited to: specific individuals or groups who have expressed a need for food animal systems information that is to be derived through new research, extracted from on-going research, or is derived from scientific literature. Often those requests are communicated to OARDC by an intermediary such as a staffer at a USDA office, NRCS, Ohio Department of Agriculture, or a county extension agent; fellow agencies or support organizations who will not only use the information but will also be brokers of that information, including embedding it into groups to encourage change; populations who have not requested the information but will likely benefit from that information, e.g. small or recreational farmers; other scientists and scientific groups; political entities; extension personnel; students for pre-school to post doctorate studies; news organizations; and business groups such as Farm Bureau or commodity groups.

V(G). Planned Program (Outputs)

NIFA no longer requires you to report target numbers for standard output measures in the Plan of Work. However, all institutions will report actual numbers for standard output measures in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results. The standard outputs for which you must continue to collect data are:

● Number of contacts
  ○ Direct Adult Contacts
  ○ Indirect Adult Contacts
  ○ Direct Youth Contacts
  ○ Indirect Youth Contact

● Number of patents submitted

● Number of peer reviewed publications

☑ Clicking this box affirms you will continue to collect data on these items and report the data in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results.

V(H). State Defined Outputs

1. Output Measure

☐ Clicking this box affirms you will continue to collect data on these items and report the data in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results.
## V(I). State Defined Outcome

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>O. No</th>
<th>Outcome Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Improve reproduction efficiency and enhanced application of new technologies over the next five years to fully meet the competitive demands faced by OARDC’s stakeholders in areas such as early maturation, estrus, fertility, and ovulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Increase dietary research and nutrition utilization for the purpose of increased growth and quality of products commensurate with consumer demand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Meet the demand of fellow scientists and stakeholders within ten years for materials relating to genetics and breeding, including id of molecular markers for improved animal health and reproductively, and increased quality and quantity of products.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Provide new contributions to the body of literature that will positively food animal genetics, e.g. molecular techniques and materials to aid in identifying genetic codes of bacteria in that breaks down cellulose.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Improve management for multiple animal farm types, including organics, that will produce higher yields for and lower costs to the producer and consumer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Animal disease researchers will provide the necessary research to inform producers in a timely manner how to protect against known and present diseases, e.g. bovine mastitis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Animal disease researchers will advance the research frontiers in emerging disease investigations to the extent that OARDC continues to serve as a center for excellence.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Outcome # 1

1. Outcome Target

Improve reproduction efficiency and enhanced application of new technologies over the next five years to fully meet the competitive demands faced by OARDC's stakeholders in areas such as early maturation, estrus, fertility, and ovulation.

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

- 301 - Reproductive Performance of Animals
- 302 - Nutrient Utilization in Animals
- 303 - Genetic Improvement of Animals
- 304 - Animal Genome
- 305 - Animal Physiological Processes
- 307 - Animal Management Systems
- 308 - Improved Animal Products (Before Harvest)
- 311 - Animal Diseases

4. Associated Institute Type(s)

- 1862 Research

Outcome # 2

1. Outcome Target

Increase dietary research and nutrition utilization for the purpose of increased growth and quality of products commensurate with consumer demand.

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

- 301 - Reproductive Performance of Animals
- 302 - Nutrient Utilization in Animals
- 303 - Genetic Improvement of Animals
- 304 - Animal Genome
- 305 - Animal Physiological Processes
- 306 - Environmental Stress in Animals
- 307 - Animal Management Systems
- 308 - Improved Animal Products (Before Harvest)
- 311 - Animal Diseases
4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   - 1862 Research

**Outcome # 3**

1. Outcome Target
Meet the demand of fellow scientists and stakeholders within ten years for materials relating to genetics and breeding, including id of molecular markers for improved animal health and reproductively, and increased quality and quantity of products.

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   - 301 - Reproductive Performance of Animals
   - 302 - Nutrient Utilization in Animals
   - 303 - Genetic Improvement of Animals
   - 304 - Animal Genome
   - 305 - Animal Physiological Processes
   - 306 - Environmental Stress in Animals
   - 307 - Animal Management Systems
   - 308 - Improved Animal Products (Before Harvest)
   - 311 - Animal Diseases

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   - 1862 Research

**Outcome # 4**

1. Outcome Target
Provide new contributions to the body of literature that will positively food animal genetics, e.g., molecular techniques and materials to aid in identifying genetic codes of bacteria in that breaks down cellulose.

2. Outcome Type: Change in Action Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   - 302 - Nutrient Utilization in Animals
   - 303 - Genetic Improvement of Animals
   - 304 - Animal Genome
   - 305 - Animal Physiological Processes
Outcome # 5

1. Outcome Target

Improve management for multiple animal farm types, including organics, that will produce higher yields for and lower costs to the producer and consumer.

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

- 301 - Reproductive Performance of Animals
- 302 - Nutrient Utilization in Animals
- 303 - Genetic Improvement of Animals
- 304 - Animal Genome
- 305 - Animal Physiological Processes
- 306 - Environmental Stress in Animals
- 307 - Animal Management Systems
- 308 - Improved Animal Products (Before Harvest)
- 311 - Animal Diseases

4. Associated Institute Type(s)

- 1862 Research

Outcome # 6

1. Outcome Target

Animal disease researchers will provide the necessary research to inform producers in a timely manner how to protect against known and present diseases, e.g. bovine mastitis.

2. Outcome Type: Change in Action Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

- 305 - Animal Physiological Processes
- 307 - Animal Management Systems
- 311 - Animal Diseases
4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   - 1862 Research

**Outcome # 7**

1. **Outcome Target**

   Animal disease researchers will advance the research frontiers in emerging disease investigations to the extent that OARDC continues to serve as a center for excellence

2. **Outcome Type**: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   - 301 - Reproductive Performance of Animals
   - 302 - Nutrient Utilization in Animals
   - 303 - Genetic Improvement of Animals
   - 304 - Animal Genome
   - 305 - Animal Physiological Processes
   - 306 - Environmental Stress in Animals
   - 307 - Animal Management Systems
   - 308 - Improved Animal Products (Before Harvest)
   - 311 - Animal Diseases

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   - 1862 Research

---

V(J). Planned Program (External Factors)

1. **External Factors which may affect Outcomes**
   - Natural Disasters (drought, weather extremes, etc.)
   - Economy
   - Appropriations changes
   - Public Policy changes
   - Government Regulations
   - Competing Public priorities
   - Competing Programmatic Challenges
   - Populations changes (immigration, new cultural groupings, etc.)

Description
Animal diseases coupled with climate change that often leads to abnormal weather patterns, can impact outcomes. Public policy shifts, regulations, and shifts in demand for product will impact outcomes. Human values and environmental sensitivities of the populace to animal production and processing are also external factors that affect outcomes. Formative evaluation relating to animal care norms and protocols can be effective in informing the process. Uncertainty, though, is a constant factor in the animal industry. Factors such as the availability of base funding to ensure a core research faculty and staff, availability of extramural research funds, and programmatic demands that often exceed resources, all will affect outcomes.

V(K). Planned Program - Planned Evaluation Studies

Description of Planned Evaluation Studies

OARDC’s Planned Programs have incorporated as an integral part of the approval and funding process protocols for documenting success in achieving Program goals. OARDC researchers, and the organization per se, use multiple methods and evaluation strategies to gather data from assessment of needs, to formative, to summative evaluation. Each department, center, program, lab, and individual faculty member has techniques for garnering feedback and ascribing value to their processes and products. Given that much of the research work of OARDC faculty and staff does not focus on group level dynamics, many of the more formalized evaluation techniques are not appropriate. The techniques that OARDC continues to use, most of them being qualitative surrogate measures, are: (1) Informal and formal feedback from stakeholders in terms of needs, willingness to participate, willingness to advocate for OARDC, ease of participation/inclusion, willingness to support, willingness to bring their other colleagues into OARDC discussions, and overall level of satisfaction with OARDC processes and products; (2) feedback from the OARDC Advisory Committee that ranges from helping to determine needs of our constituencies to feedback on commercialization of a new patented product; (3) elected state and federal officials’ support for OARDC in terms of base budgets, new initiatives, willingness to help us link with new stakeholders, their unsolicited feedback, request for information, and their request for intervention or action for specific research projects; (4) support from USDA, feedback from NIFA regarding our federal reports, and feedback and support we receive from other federal agencies; (5) accountability measures required by extramural grants and contracts and our level of attainment of those required metrics; (6) impacts reported by individual CFAES departments in their OARDC budget requests in our differential funding model, as well as individual faculty member’s impact statements; (7) level of attainment and feedback from the OSU Provost Office on our report of accomplishments against the metrics we set forth, and that were approved by OSU, in our current CFAES Strategic Plan; (8) peer-reviewed publications and tier level of the journals, as well as other publications; (9) citation indexes; (10) patents warded; (11) commercialization of our research findings; (12) national rankings of various entities or CFAES departments supported in part by OARDC, as well as individual faculty recognition and memberships; (13) both independent and total summation of our economic indicators in terms of state and federal base funding, extramural funding, special competitive university funding our faculty members receive, funding from business and industry, funding and support from various entities such as cities, counties, development districts, associations, trade groups, as well as the political support we receive from the aforesaid, and their willingness to engage in collaborative ventures and meaningful partnerships;

(14) from a limited number of formal assessments such as occasional statewide telephone surveys, surveys of targeted groups, and secondary data from organizations in Ohio that gather data that are OARDC related;

(15) media coverage and response to by stakeholders; (16) formal assessments such those that OARDC has contracted with Battelle to conduct between 2004 and 2008 and our subsequent follow-up; (17) feedback from and standing among our peer institutions, (18) feedback and standing among other
research entities at OSU as well as feedback and support from our University administration, Ohio Board of Trustees, and Ohio Board of Regents; and (19) feedback from OARDC employees.

Collectively the quantitative and qualitative measures inform OARDC across the needs assessment - formative - summative spectrum. Such feedback will continue to gathered and will strongly influence OARDC processes and products throughout this planning period, and beyond.
V(A). Planned Program (Summary)

Program # 10
1. Name of the Planned Program
Food, Agricultural, and Biological Engineering Systems (OARDC Led)

2. Brief summary about Planned Program

For the 2014 -2018 period, research and extension activities within the Food, Agricultural, and Biological Engineering Planned Program will continue to contribute to all units within CFAES. The OARDC fostered technologies and engineering solutions from this Planned Program support food safety and food security research, climate change initiatives, sustainable energy efforts, as well as research programs that are seeking to advance human health and advance safety in agricultural work places. This Planned Program will continue to support other CFAES programs and advance the collective mission of the organization throughout this planning period. Even though our engineering facility on the Wooster campus facilities was destroyed by the 2010 tornado, programmatic recovery is well underway with a new replacement building to be completed by 2015.

The faculty group working in this area defined their goal as: to advance the science and application of engineering systems involving food, agriculture, environment, and construction. This program is dedicated to advancing science, teaching principles and application, and disseminating knowledge of engineering and construction needed to efficiently produce, distribute, and process biological products (such as food, feed, fiber, and fuel) while conserving natural resources, preserving environmental quality, and ensuring the health and safety of people.

This line of research is highly ranked nationally and has a history of innovation and leadership. Likewise it is central to the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences Strategic Plan that focuses on advancing education, scholarship, knowledge acquisition, and information diffusion in three signature areas: (1) food security, production, and human health; (2) environmental quality and sustainability; and (3) advanced bioenergy and biobased products. Likewise this planned program is central to OSU university - wide Discovery Themes of (1) Health and Wellness; (2) Energy and Environment; and (3) Food Production and Security.

Within this program are a number of most important initiatives. For example, agriculture leads the nation in occupational unintentional-injury death rates in the U. S. OARDC research tracks the agents, nature of the fatal incident, and demographics. Surveillance of agricultural work related fatalities are necessary to guide both present and future research and outreach initiatives. Surveillance of agricultural work related fatalities provide guidance to direct both present and future research outreach initiatives. Gathered agricultural work injury data are being incorporated into a central database; analyzed on a yearly basis; and trends determined over a five-year period. Data are being posted to a website for use by county extension agents and other professionals. Data and emerging trends appear in Ohio research reports.

Research related to structures and facilities is heavily focused on greenhouse technologies for the benefit of stakeholders and fellow research units. Additional research in broader areas of structures and facilities is often carried out at the request of OSU Extension, USDA/USDI partners, state partners such Ohio Department of Agriculture, and local entities such as Soil and Water Conservation Districts. Systems engineering and development of equipment and associated methodologies for industry efficiency are important lines of inquiry given the need to reduce costs. Such research will continue to seek to advance the competitiveness of the various industries informed by OARDC research and OSU Extension programming. Research emphasis will continue to be placed on waste disposal for the food and fiber
industry. Where practical, this waste stream will yield bioenergy as is being demonstrated at the Wooster campus BioHio Research Park.

3. Program existence: Mature (More than five years)
4. Program duration: Long-Term (More than five years)
5. Expending formula funds or state-matching funds: Yes
6. Expending other than formula funds or state-matching funds: Yes

V(B). Program Knowledge Area(s)

1. Program Knowledge Areas and Percentage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KA Code</th>
<th>Knowledge Area</th>
<th>%1862 Extension</th>
<th>%1890 Extension</th>
<th>%1862 Research</th>
<th>%1890 Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>401</td>
<td>Structures, Facilities, and General Purpose Farm Supplies</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td></td>
<td>20%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402</td>
<td>Engineering Systems and Equipment</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td></td>
<td>25%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403</td>
<td>Waste Disposal, Recycling, and Reuse</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td></td>
<td>25%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404</td>
<td>Instrumentation and Control Systems</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>405</td>
<td>Drainage and Irrigation Systems and Facilities</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
<td>15%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>723</td>
<td>Hazards to Human Health and Safety</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td></td>
<td>100%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

V(C). Planned Program (Situation and Scope)

1. Situation and priorities

    OARDC will provide the best engineering science to support the sustained and secure flow of food and fiber to/from producers, processors, distributors, and consumers, and assuring that their interests are informed, in Ohio and beyond. The engineering science behind the food and fiber systems is critical for provisioning of food worldwide, and is a central component of agbioscience. Engineering directly supports OARDC goals of production efficiency, economic viability, environmental stewardship, and social acceptability of practices introduced.

    OARDC addresses direct needs of all their constituency groups by interacting with them and understanding their needs. Much of engineering's interactions are with fellow research and extension units, and with organized groups of producers, processors, and consumers. Demand for their expertise and the processes and products generated are often in conjunction with or brokered through other academic units or support agencies and organizations. Without a growing body of engineering knowledge to create efficiencies and security in the food systems, opportunities will be missed and society will not be well served. With a long research history, a robust body of literature, and a well-developed network of clientele, supporters and companion agencies and organizations, including OSU Extension, OARDC is well positioned to continue to effect positive change by supporting and advancing food, agricultural and biological engineering sciences.
Effective research requires a mixture of laboratories, animal enclosures, plant support facilities, statewide research stations, and on-farm/in-factory support facilities and engineered processes to advance knowledge. Faculty and staff in this program provide research that leads to state of the art systems and facilities. Likewise, they provide the knowledge and technologies needed by stakeholders to make decisions regarding adoption of state of the art facilities and processes. Emerging threats now demand the building of advanced facilities such as the new OARDC biosecurity laboratory that has been constructed on the Wooster campus; systems and facilities engineers will continue to be critical to such planning efforts.

2. Scope of the Program

- In-State Extension
- In-State Research
- Multistate Research
- Multistate Extension
- Integrated Research and Extension
- Multistate Integrated Research and Extension

V(D). Planned Program (Assumptions and Goals)

1. Assumptions made for the Program

A client oriented research and development program by food, agricultural and biological engineers is critical to meeting society’s overt and latent demands in this area. As we address problems and needs within our stakeholder communities, the organization (OARDC and OSU Extension) builds capacity and becomes better prepared to serve, take advantage of emerging opportunities, and to more rapidly address stakeholder problems.

Other key assumptions are: The issues within this program have been identified by our stakeholder communities, and/or via the scientific literature, reflect the more important issues, and warrant allocation of resources; The understanding of this planned program and how society utilizes and depends on the associated research is key to present and future decision-making in provisioning of food, fiber, and environmental services; all citizens directly or indirectly benefit from a safe, secure, and plentiful food system supply support by state of the art engineering; these lines of inquiry will provide necessary to inform human enterprises; engineering research and education are demands by society needed to meet current and future needs; and base federal funding will continue to be available and leveraged to support this planned program and the scientific staff who carry out the lines of inquiry noted within the knowledge areas for this program. Likewise it is assumed that the federal base funding will be leverage for continuing to attract state and extramural funds.

2. Ultimate goal(s) of this Program

Throughout this planning period engineering structures and facilities research will: carry out investigations leading to the design of facilities and associated engineered process necessary to support the food, fiber, agricultural, and environmental needs of stakeholders and fellow research units.

Engineering systems and equipment research will: help develop unique systems for converting biobased products into sustainable energy and advanced materials; develop enhanced systems to support integrated plant growth systems (e.g. fertigation, monitoring, control); improve systems to aid small farmers in taking advantage of alternatives to traditional commodity crops, e.g. hydroponics for vegetables.
and flowers; improve mechanical devices and instrumentation needed by stakeholders such as improved pesticide applicators, including biological pesticides; develop improved systems to aid in meeting new or yet to emerge or novel needs such as bioreactors to treat landfill waste biologically or reduction of axle loads of farm equipment to prevent compaction of agricultural soils.

Waste disposal engineering research will: inform the process of collecting, storing, processing, and distributing waste products from plant and animal agriculture; advance study and modeling of state of the art integrated systems; join with ecological engineers to determine improved strategies for ecological based engineered systems for waste management, e.g. constructed wetlands, multistage farm ditches; carry out studies to determine and aid rural residents, businesses, and industries in utilizing effective onsite waste disposal systems. The program will also increase the understanding and mitigation of hazards to human health related to accidents and exposure to safety risks within the agriculture and natural resource sectors.

Goal attainment through this planning period has strong potential to contribute to Ohio's economic recovery and job creation efforts and advance science and service in the state's agbioscience sector.

V(E). Planned Program (Inputs)

1. Estimated Number of professional FTE/SYs to be budgeted for this Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Extension</th>
<th>Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1862</td>
<td>1890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

V(F). Planned Program (Activity)

1. Activity for the Program

Engineering research activities to advance OARDC goals will continue to include both basic and applied research as discussed in the afore mentioned sections. Laboratories, construction sites, farms, a research park, and multiple field sites/research stations are available throughout state to permit data gathering and to continue long - term activities. All functional laboratories and sites are improved over time as program need warrants. OARDC faculty and staff engage in appropriate levels of outreach, engagement, and consultation, with both internal stakeholders such as fellow extension personnel, and with external stakeholders.

2. Type(s) of methods to be used to reach direct and indirect contacts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Extension</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Direct Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3. Description of targeted audience

OARDC's targeted audiences include, but not limited to: specific individuals or groups who have expressed a need for engineering information that is to be derived through new research, extracted from on-going research, or is derived from scientific literature. Often those requests are communicated to OARDC by an intermediary such as a staffer at a USDA office, NRCS, Ohio Department of Agriculture, Soil and Water Conservation Districts or a county extension agent; fellow academic units that rely on engineers to create systems and processes needed to support not only the research, but also the adoption of the research findings by stakeholders fellow agencies or support organizations who will not only use the information but will also be brokers of that information, including embedding it into groups to encourage change; populations who have not requested the information but will likely benefit from that information, e.g. recreational animal owners; other scientists and scientific groups; political entities; extension personnel; students for pre-school to post doctorate studies; news organizations; and business groups such as small town administrators, county commissioners, or commodity groups.

V(G). Planned Program (Outputs)

NIFA no longer requires you to report target numbers for standard output measures in the Plan of Work. However, all institutions will report actual numbers for standard output measures in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results. The standard outputs for which you must continue to collect data are:

- Number of contacts
  - Direct Adult Contacts
  - Indirect Adult Contacts
  - Direct Youth Contacts
  - Indirect Youth Contact
- Number of patents submitted
- Number of peer reviewed publications

☑ Clicking this box affirms you will continue to collect data on these items and report the data in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results.

V(H). State Defined Outputs

1. Output Measure

☐ Clicking this box affirms you will continue to collect data on these items and report the data in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results.
## V(I). State Defined Outcome

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>O. No</th>
<th>Outcome Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Provide appropriate facilities design and engineering processes commensurate with stakeholders demand, including fellow research units demands, to the extent that they have all the information necessary for making adoption decisions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Develop enhanced systems to support integrated plant growth systems that will annually result in increased productivity at reduced costs for the industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Improve mechanical devices and instrumentation needed by stakeholders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Develop improved systems to aid in meeting new or yet to emerge or novel needs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Advance development of state of the art integrated waste management systems to the extent that OARDC and Ohio are viewed as one of the top ten programs/states in this area nationally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Advance the knowledge of ecological based engineered systems for waste management to the extent that, where cost effective and appropriate, they will be adopted over mechanical systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Outcome # 1**

1. **Outcome Target**

Provide appropriate facilities design and engineering processes commensurate with stakeholders' demand, including fellow research units' demands, to the extent that they have all the information necessary for making adoption decisions.

2. **Outcome Type**: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. **Associated Knowledge Area(s)**
   - 401 - Structures, Facilities, and General Purpose Farm Supplies
   - 402 - Engineering Systems and Equipment
   - 403 - Waste Disposal, Recycling, and Reuse
   - 404 - Instrumentation and Control Systems
   - 405 - Drainage and Irrigation Systems and Facilities

4. **Associated Institute Type(s)**
   - 1862 Research

---

**Outcome # 2**

1. **Outcome Target**

Develop enhanced systems to support integrated plant growth systems that will annually result in increased productivity at reduced costs for the industry.

2. **Outcome Type**: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. **Associated Knowledge Area(s)**
   - 401 - Structures, Facilities, and General Purpose Farm Supplies
   - 402 - Engineering Systems and Equipment
   - 403 - Waste Disposal, Recycling, and Reuse
   - 404 - Instrumentation and Control Systems
   - 405 - Drainage and Irrigation Systems and Facilities

4. **Associated Institute Type(s)**
   - 1862 Research

---

**Outcome # 3**

1. **Outcome Target**

Improve mechanical devices and instrumentation needed by stakeholders.
2. **Outcome Type**: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. **Associated Knowledge Area(s)**
   - 401 - Structures, Facilities, and General Purpose Farm Supplies
   - 402 - Engineering Systems and Equipment
   - 403 - Waste Disposal, Recycling, and Reuse
   - 404 - Instrumentation and Control Systems
   - 405 - Drainage and Irrigation Systems and Facilities

4. **Associated Institute Type(s)**
   - 1862 Research

**Outcome # 4**

1. **Outcome Target**
   Develop improved systems to aid in meeting new or yet to emerge or novel needs

2. **Outcome Type**: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. **Associated Knowledge Area(s)**
   - 401 - Structures, Facilities, and General Purpose Farm Supplies
   - 402 - Engineering Systems and Equipment
   - 403 - Waste Disposal, Recycling, and Reuse
   - 404 - Instrumentation and Control Systems
   - 405 - Drainage and Irrigation Systems and Facilities

4. **Associated Institute Type(s)**
   - 1862 Research

**Outcome # 5**

1. **Outcome Target**
   Advance development of state of the art integrated waste management systems to the extent that OARDC and Ohio are viewed as one of the top ten programs/states in this area nationally

2. **Outcome Type**: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. **Associated Knowledge Area(s)**
   - 401 - Structures, Facilities, and General Purpose Farm Supplies
4. Associated Institute Type(s)

- 1862 Research

**Outcome # 6**

1. Outcome Target

Advance the knowledge of ecological based engineered systems for waste management to the extent that, where cost effective and appropriate, they will be adopted over mechanical systems

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

- 401 - Structures, Facilities, and General Purpose Farm Supplies
- 402 - Engineering Systems and Equipment
- 403 - Waste Disposal, Recycling, and Reuse
- 404 - Instrumentation and Control Systems
- 405 - Drainage and Irrigation Systems and Facilities

4. Associated Institute Type(s)

- 1862 Research

V(J). Planned Program (External Factors)

1. External Factors which may affect Outcomes

- Natural Disasters (drought, weather extremes, etc.)
- Economy
- Appropriations changes
- Public Policy changes
- Government Regulations
- Competing Public priorities
- Competing Programmatic Challenges
- Populations changes (immigration, new cultural groupings, etc.)

Description
Economic shifts such as interest rates to borrow money for facilities, housing foreclosures, public policy shifts, regulations, shifts in demand, and issues such as climate change will be impact outcomes. Human values and conflicts, e.g. urban - rural issues, and environmental sensitivities to agriculture processes and location concerns related to facilities by the populace are also external factors that affect outcomes, e.g. engineering of large farms. Climate change may dictate new and different types of structures, equipment and processes. Factors such as the availability of base funding to ensure a core research and extension faculty and staff, availability of extramural funds, and programmatic demands that often exceed resources, will affect outcomes.

V(K). Planned Program - Planned Evaluation Studies

Description of Planned Evaluation Studies

OARDC 's Planned Programs have incorporated as an integral part of the approval and funding process protocols for documenting success in achieving Program goals. OARDC researchers, and the organization per se, use multiple methods and evaluation strategies to gather data from assessment of needs, to formative, to summative evaluation. Each department, center, program, lab, and individual faculty member has techniques for garnering feedback and ascribing value to their processes and products. Given that much of the research work of OARDC faculty and staff does not focus on group level dynamics, many of the more formalized evaluation techniques are not appropriate. The techniques that OARDC continues to use, most of them being qualitative surrogate measures, are: (1) informal and formal feedback from stakeholders in terms of needs, willingness to participate, willingness to advocate for OARDC, ease of participation/inclusion, willingness to support, willingness to bring their other colleagues into OARDc discussions, and overall level of satisfaction with OARDC processes and products; (2) feedback from the OARDc Advisory Committee that ranges from helping to determine needs of our constituencies to feedback on commercialization of a new patented product; (3) elected state and federal officials' support for OARDC in terms of base budgets, new initiatives, willingness to help us link with new stakeholders, their unsolicited feedback, request for information, and their request for intervention or action for specific research projects; (4) support from USDA, feedback from NIFA regarding our federal reports, and feedback and support we receive from other federal agencies; (5) accountability measures required by extramural grants and contracts and our level of attainment of those required metrics; (6) impacts reported by individual CFAES departments in their OARDC budget requests in our differential funding model, as well as individual faculty member's impact statements; (7) level of attainment and feedback from the OSU Provost Office on our report of accomplishments against the metrics we set forth, and that were approved by OSU, in our current CFAES Strategic Plan; (8) peer - reviewed publications and tier level of the journals, as well as other publications; (9) citation indexes; (10) patents warded; (11) commercialization of our research findings; (12) national rankings of various entities or CFAES departments supported in part by OARDc, as well as individual faculty recognition and memberships; (13) both independent and total summation of our economic indicators in terms of state and federal base funding, extramural funding, special competitive university funding our faculty members receive, funding from business and industry, funding and support from various entities such as cities, counties, development districts, associations, trade groups, as well as the political support we receive from the afore mentioned, and their willingness to engage in collaborative ventures and meaningful partnerships; (14) from a limited number of formal assessments such as occasional statewide telephone surveys, surveys of targeted groups, and secondary data from organizations in Ohio that gather data that are OARDc - related; (15) media coverage and response to by stakeholders; (16) formal assessments such those that OARDc has contracted with Battelle to conduct between 2004 and 2008 and our subsequent follow-up; (17) feedback from and standing among our peer institutions, (18) feedback and standing among other research entities at OSU as well as feedback and support from our University administration, Ohio Board of Trustees , and Ohio Board of Regents; and (19) feedback from OARDc employees.
Collectively the quantitative and qualitative measures inform OARDC across the needs assessment - formative - summative spectrum. Such feedback will continue to be gathered and will strongly influence OARDC processes and products throughout this planning period, and beyond.
V(A). Planned Program (Summary)

Program # 11

1. Name of the Planned Program

Agricultural, Environmental, and Development Economics (OARDC Led)

2. Brief summary about Planned Program

The Agricultural, Environmental, and Development Economics Planned Program will continue to support OARDC and OSU Extension's full range of planned programs and in meeting the needs of our stakeholders throughout this 2014-2018 planning period. This planned program is central to the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences Strategic Plan that focuses on advancing education, scholarship, knowledge acquisition, and information diffusion in three signature areas: (1) food security, production, and human health; (2) environmental quality and sustainability; and (3) advanced bioenergy and biobased products. Likewise this planned program is central to OSU university-wide Discovery Themes of (1) Health and Wellness; (2) Energy and Environment; and (3) Food Production and Security. Found within this program is research that contributes both directly and indirectly to the National Institute of Food and Agriculture's national priority areas as well as the priorities in the APLU/ESCOP Science Roadmap for Food and Agriculture.

The faculty group leading this research defined their mission as: to generate knowledge and disseminate impartial information through application of economic and business principles to the challenges of agriculture, the food system, the environment, and economic development. This program will continue to contribute to both basic and applied understandings within our home College's four-element paradigm—production efficiency, economic viability through value added, social acceptably of our contributions, and environmental compatibility of products and practices emanating from our planned programs. Stakeholder demand for knowledge regarding production economics, management strategies, and associated business related information is high as would be expected in a state with an 100 plus billion dollar agriculture sector.

Without a sound research and extension program to inform production, business management, and other financial aspects, Ohio's food and agricultural industry would be at risk. Understanding of market economics, because of both traditional market forces and the new global economy, are more critical than ever as producers, processors, and distributors factor in the multiple forces that govern the business risks they take and the decisions they make.

Strong stakeholder communication has provided those conducting research and extension in this program area a sound understanding of stakeholder needs. The food and fiber industry continues to demand a robust natural resource base and a sustained flow of environmental services. Understanding the multiple economic factors that govern the wise use and sustainability of these resources and services is addressed under this program. From carbon trading to the economics of river restoration, knowledge generated in this planned program has a high demand statewide, nationally, and internationally.

The new global economy has added emphasis to this program's long history of international trade and development research. Ohio has both strong export and import markets for agriculture products, thus the need to allocate resources to advance the understanding of and practices within international efforts. Generating sound applied knowledge, and providing our stakeholders the best science based information available, require that science to be rooted in strong theory and methodology. To that end this program devotes a portion of its effort to advancing theoretical understandings and improved research methodologies. Advances in areas such as experimental economics continues to support research that
helps reduce risk and improve profitability. Understanding the economics and social impacts of domestic programs and polices emanating from government is necessary to aid stakeholders in their decision making and to inform those who make policy as to impact or how to create polices that will yield the desired impact. Policy research ranges from environmental policy and land use to many aspects of price and income related policy. Economic inquiry, whether focused on profitability or on maintaining environmental services and associated amenity values, has a long history of providing the science behind the agriculture scene and will continue to have impact well beyond this planning period. This planned program is central to Ohio’s economic recovery and jobs growth in the agbioscience sector.

3. Program existence : Mature (More then five years)

4. Program duration : Long-Term (More than five years)

5. Expending formula funds or state-matching funds : Yes

6. Expending other than formula funds or state-matching funds : Yes

V(B). Program Knowledge Area(s)

1. Program Knowledge Areas and Percentage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KA Code</th>
<th>Knowledge Area</th>
<th>%1862 Extension</th>
<th>%1890 Extension</th>
<th>%1862 Research</th>
<th>%1890 Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Economics of Agricultural Production and Farm Management</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td></td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>602</td>
<td>Business Management, Finance, and Taxation</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td></td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>603</td>
<td>Market Economics</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td></td>
<td>15%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>604</td>
<td>Marketing and Distribution Practices</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>605</td>
<td>Natural Resource and Environmental Economics</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td></td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>606</td>
<td>International Trade and Development</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td></td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>607</td>
<td>Consumer Economics</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>608</td>
<td>Community Resource Planning and Development</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>609</td>
<td>Economic Theory and Methods</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
<td>20%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610</td>
<td>Domestic Policy Analysis</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td></td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>611</td>
<td>Foreign Policy and Programs</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td></td>
<td>100%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

V(C). Planned Program (Situation and Scope)

1. Situation and priorities

Research related to economic theory, policy and practice, and associated extension programs, especially in human capital development are critical to maintaining and growing an effective and efficient food, agriculture, and natural resources industry. Eleven million people live in a relatively small state of Ohio, with high rates of agriculture sector activity, from production to processing to consumption, and have
major land use/rural - urban interface issues. This situation makes for a complex social and business climate within the agbioscience sector. As these are coupled with shifting market forces and new economies, the research output and associated impacts from this program are pivotal to success. How well we understand the use of capital, human capital, and other resources will greatly influence the long-term outcomes and impacts of all planned programs within this Plan of Work.

Agriculture experiment stations and extension programs have a heightened obligation to understand the multiple dimensions of economics to increase both quality and quantity of products and services that are important to the citizens of Ohio. Individuals, families, and communities, as well as businesses, related agencies, etc. involved in the food and fiber industry need the research information that is generated through this program. Programs regarding how people sustain their enterprises within the rural landscape, as well as how they learn, make decisions, and organize for these enterprises, both personal and corporate, are important from an applied perspective. OSU Extension is charged with communicating this knowledge.

Work in these knowledge areas is well-grounded theoretically with an extensive peer-reviewed literature base. The challenges lie in applying what is known to new and emerging issues and generating lines of research as needed to ensure that the citizens of Ohio's needs are met and that economies do not become an impediment to food and fiber production, as Ohio and the nation seek to provide positive direction for economic recovery.

2. Scope of the Program

- In-State Extension
- In-State Research
- Multistate Research
- Multistate Extension
- Integrated Research and Extension
- Multistate Integrated Research and Extension

V(D). Planned Program (Assumptions and Goals)

1. Assumptions made for the Program

Understanding agbioscience related economics from both basic and applied perspective of how agriculture related human enterprises function and are maintained is important. Knowledge of economics is prerequisite to maintaining the human enterprise of agriculture. As the economic problems and needs within these stakeholder communities are addressed, the organization (OARDC and OSU Extension) grows and becomes better prepared to take advantage of emerging opportunities or to more rapidly address problems within these areas.

Key assumptions for this program are: the economic issues within this program have been identified by our stakeholder communities, and/or via the scientific literature, and reflect the more important issues, thus warranting allocation of resources; the understanding of this planned program and how society utilizes and depends on the associated research is key to present and future decision-making in provisioning of food, fiber, and environmental services; all citizens directly benefit from this area of inquiry; these lines of inquiry will provide necessary information to inform human enterprises while protecting both the individual and corporate estate; this is an important area of study for society and will be utilized for enhanced decision-making by stakeholders and all citizens; research and education related to the multiple
facets of economics are demanded by society to meet current and future needs; these economic issues are manifested at some community level and those stakeholders who are most vested will become involved; others involvement will be limited yet they will reap the benefits of a sound basic and applied understanding of this research and extension program; and federal base funding will continue to be available and leveraged to support this Planned Program and the scientific staff who carry out these lines of inquiry. Likewise it is assumed that the federal base funding will be leverage for continuing to attract state and extramural funds.

2. Ultimate goal(s) of this Program

OARDC goals for this Planned Programs are: Advance knowledge regarding economic choices related to protection, management, size/scale/growth factors, and overall profitability required to support Ohio’s agriculture industry and meet stakeholder demand. Grow the understanding of agribusiness management and associated systems necessary to support Ohio’s agriculture industry and meet stakeholder demand. Expand knowledge base of market economics, including but not limited to domestic trade, regulation, supply and demand, and market performance and analyses. Develop and expand applicable knowledge of natural resource and environmental economics commensurate with demand from multiple stakeholders for multiple outcomes, e.g. profit, preservation, esthetics. Explore and advance theoretical and applied economics of international trade and development as it relates to Ohio and national needs. Enhance understanding of domestic economic policy analysis in terms of government policy impact on agriculture and natural resources.

V(E). Planned Program (Inputs)

1. Estimated Number of professional FTE/SYs to be budgeted for this Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Extension</th>
<th>Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1862</td>
<td>1890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

V(F). Planned Program (Activity)

1. Activity for the Program

To fulfill the goals of the Food, Agricultural and Economics Development Planned Program, OARDC will support both basic and applied research initiatives. Both laboratories and multiple field sites are available throughout state to permit data gathering and to continue long-term experiments. Extensive in-state research will take place, as will national and international studies. Close working relationships with multiple industries and organizations will continue to provide real-world settings and data, greatly enhancing the program’s capacity and its outputs/impacts. All functional laboratories and sites are improved over time as program need and resource availability warrants. OARDC faculty and staff will engage in appropriate levels of outreach, engagement, and consultation, with both internal stakeholders.
such as fellow extension personnel, and with external stakeholders.

2. Type(s) of methods to be used to reach direct and indirect contacts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Direct Methods</th>
<th>Indirect Methods</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Education Class</td>
<td>• Public Service Announcement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Workshop</td>
<td>• Newsletters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Demonstrations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Description of targeted audience

OARDC’s targeted audiences for this planned program include, but are not limited to: specific individuals or groups who have expressed a need for economic findings related to some aspect of human capital that is to be derived through new research, extracted from on-going research, or is derived from scientific literature; fellow academic units that depend on scientists in this program for support information and for the approaches/measures they generate; fellow agencies or support organizations who will not only use the economic information but will also extend that information; populations who have not requested the information but will likely benefit from that information; other scientists and scientific groups; political entities; extension personnel; students from junior high school to post doctorate studies; news organizations; and business and industry groups.

V(G). Planned Program (Outputs)

NIIFA no longer requires you to report target numbers for standard output measures in the Plan of Work. However, all institutions will report actual numbers for standard output measures in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results. The standard outputs for which you must continue to collect data are:

- Number of contacts
  - Direct Adult Contacts
  - Indirect Adult Contacts
  - Direct Youth Contacts
  - Indirect Youth Contact
- Number of patents submitted
- Number of peer reviewed publications

☐ Clicking this box affirms you will continue to collect data on these items and report the data in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results.
V(H). State Defined Outputs

1. Output Measure

☐ Clicking this box affirms you will continue to collect data on these items and report the data in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results.
## V(I). State Defined Outcome

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>O. No</th>
<th>Outcome Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>New knowledge of production variations in markets, including vertical markets, that help producers, processors, and distributors have requisite information for enhanced decision making leading to decreased costs of inputs and an increase in profits/outputs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Business management knowledge, including policy analysis, in targeted areas, e.g. risk management, weather insurance, impacts of land use shifts, grant management that are necessary for and result in increased profitability for stakeholders.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Research findings on novel programs such as pollution trading, carbon trading, conservation programs, cooperatives, etc. that results in enhanced profits, new sources of income, and/or prevention of loss of profits or loss of other resources, e.g. soil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Market economies and efficiencies studies relating to factors such as pricing, finance, supply and demand, exchange rates, trade policies, etc. ensuring that stakeholders are informed and their identified needs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grow research findings on valuing (market and non-market) environmental resources, including biocomplexity, e.g. wetlands, river restoration, and how it applies to stakeholder needs for demonstrated gains in profits, resources sustained, and/or actions mitigated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Increase profitability, reduce environmental impact, and/or improve quality of stakeholders’ lives through bio-resource utilization efficiency and effectiveness research such as biomass to energy, nitrogen utilization, biocides, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Report Date  06/27/2013
Outcome # 1

1. Outcome Target

New knowledge of production variations in markets, including vertical markets, that help producers, processors, and distributors have requisite information for enhanced decision making leading to decreased costs of inputs and an increase in profits/outputs.

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

- 601 - Economics of Agricultural Production and Farm Management
- 602 - Business Management, Finance, and Taxation
- 603 - Market Economics
- 609 - Economic Theory and Methods

4. Associated Institute Type(s)

- 1862 Research

Outcome # 2

1. Outcome Target

Business management knowledge, including policy analysis, in targeted areas, e.g. risk management, weather insurance, impacts of land use shifts, grant management that are necessary for and result in increased profitability for stakeholders.

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

- 601 - Economics of Agricultural Production and Farm Management
- 602 - Business Management, Finance, and Taxation
- 603 - Market Economics
- 605 - Natural Resource and Environmental Economics
- 606 - International Trade and Development
- 607 - Consumer Economics
- 609 - Economic Theory and Methods
- 610 - Domestic Policy Analysis

4. Associated Institute Type(s)

- 1862 Research
Outcome # 3

1. Outcome Target

Research findings on novel programs such as pollution trading, carbon trading, conservation programs, cooperatives, etc. that results in enhanced profits, new sources of income, and/or prevention of loss of profits or loss of other resources, e.g. soil.

2. Outcome Type : Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

- 601 - Economics of Agricultural Production and Farm Management
- 602 - Business Management, Finance, and Taxation
- 603 - Market Economics
- 605 - Natural Resource and Environmental Economics
- 609 - Economic Theory and Methods
- 610 - Domestic Policy Analysis
- 611 - Foreign Policy and Programs

4. Associated Institute Type(s)

- 1862 Research

Outcome # 4

1. Outcome Target

Market economies and efficiencies studies relating to factors such as pricing, finance, supply and demand, exchange rates, trade policies, etc. ensuring that stakeholders are informed and their identified needs.

2. Outcome Type : Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

- 601 - Economics of Agricultural Production and Farm Management
- 602 - Business Management, Finance, and Taxation
- 603 - Market Economics
- 604 - Marketing and Distribution Practices
- 605 - Natural Resource and Environmental Economics
- 606 - International Trade and Development
- 607 - Consumer Economics
- 608 - Community Resource Planning and Development
- 609 - Economic Theory and Methods
- 610 - Domestic Policy Analysis
● 611 - Foreign Policy and Programs

4. Associated Institute Type(s)

● 1862 Research

Outcome # 5
1. Outcome Target
Grow research findings on valuing (market and non-market) environmental resources, including biocomplexity, e.g. wetlands, river restoration, and how it applies to stakeholder needs for demonstrated gains in profits, resources sustained, and/or actions mitigated.

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

● 601 - Economics of Agricultural Production and Farm Management
● 602 - Business Management, Finance, and Taxation
● 603 - Market Economics
● 605 - Natural Resource and Environmental Economics
● 608 - Community Resource Planning and Development

4. Associated Institute Type(s)

● 1862 Research

Outcome # 6
1. Outcome Target
Increase profitability, reduce environmental impact, and/or improve quality of stakeholders' lives through bio-resource utilization efficiency and effectiveness research such as biomass to energy, nitrogen utilization, biocides, etc.

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

● 601 - Economics of Agricultural Production and Farm Management
● 602 - Business Management, Finance, and Taxation
● 603 - Market Economics
● 605 - Natural Resource and Environmental Economics
● 607 - Consumer Economics
● 608 - Community Resource Planning and Development
● 610 - Domestic Policy Analysis
4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Research

V(J). Planned Program (External Factors)

1. External Factors which may affect Outcomes
   ● Natural Disasters (drought, weather extremes, etc.)
   ● Economy
   ● Appropriations changes
   ● Public Policy changes
   ● Government Regulations
   ● Competing Public priorities
   ● Competing Programmatic Challenges
   ● Populations changes (immigration, new cultural groupings, etc.)

Description

Shifts in economy impact all aspects of peoples lives, psychologically, socially, business - wise, and physically. The economic climate, for example, preceding this 2014-2018 plan of work period will have dramatic carryover effect. Within this program area, public monies, and the fluctuations in appropriations of such, can have dramatic (both positive and negative) affect on human well-being, as do levels of government regulations. Likewise public policy, priorities, and perceptions, including popular culture and trends/fads, are major external factors impacting this program. Priority of economics research for limited dollars, and the resulting competition, impact the extent that research can be carried out. Other factors such as economic conditions and needs of migrant populations entering the community and workforce, or new populations who have recently immigrated into the area and are ill-prepared to sustain themselves socially and monetarily, are impacts. To an extent though, it is these various external factors that are studied in relationship to economic theory that yields the valued research generated by the scientists in this program. Weather related factors impact the conditions and attributes that are being studied by creating uncertainty that cannot be controlled for. Factors such as the availability of base funding to ensure a core faculty and staff, availability of extramural funds, and programmatic demands that often exceed resources, will affect outcomes.

V(K). Planned Program - Planned Evaluation Studies

Description of Planned Evaluation Studies

OARDC ’s Planned Programs have incorporated as an integral part of the approval and funding process protocols for documenting success in achieving Program goals. OARDC researchers, and the organization per se, use multiple methods and evaluation strategies to gather data from assessment of needs, to formative, to summative evaluation. Each department, center, program, lab, and individual faculty member has techniques for garnering feedback and ascribing value to their processes and products. Given that much of the research work of OARDC faculty and staff does not focus on group level dynamics, many of the more formalized evaluation techniques are not appropriate. The techniques that OARDC continues to use, most of them being qualitative surrogate measures, are: (1) Informal
and formal feedback from stakeholders in terms of needs, willingness to participate, willingness to advocate for OARDC, ease of participation/inclusion, willingness to support, willingness to bring their other colleagues into OARDC discussions, and overall level of satisfaction with OARDC processes and products; (2) feedback from the OARDC Advisory Committee that ranges from helping to determine needs of our constituencies to feedback on commercialization of a new patented product; (3) elected state and federal officials' support for OARDC in terms of base budgets, new initiatives, willingness to help us link with new stakeholders, their unsolicited feedback, request for information, and their request for intervention or action for specific research projects; (4) support from USDA, feedback from NIFA regarding our federal reports, and feedback and support we receive from other federal agencies; (5) accountability measures required by extramural grants and contracts and our level of attainment of those required metrics; (6) impacts reported by individual CFAES departments in their OARDC budget requests in our differential funding model, as well as individual faculty member's impact statements; (7) level of attainment and feedback from the OSU Provost Office on our report of accomplishments against the metrics we set forth, and that were approved by OSU, in our current CFAES Strategic Plan; (8) peer-reviewed publications and tier level of the journals, as well as other publications; (9) citation indexes; (10) patents warded; (11) commercialization of our research findings; (12) national rankings of various entities or CFAES departments supported in part by OARDC, as well as individual faculty recognition and memberships; (13) both independent and total summation of our economic indicators in terms of state and federal base funding, extramural funding, special competitive university funding our faculty members receive, funding from business and industry, funding and support from various entities such as cities, counties, development districts, associations, trade groups, as well as the political support we receive from the afore mentioned, and their willingness to engage in collaborative ventures and meaningful partnerships;

(14) from a limited number of formal assessments such as occasional statewide telephone surveys, surveys of targeted groups, and secondary data from organizations in Ohio that gather data that are OARDC - related;

(15) media coverage and response to by stakeholders; (16) formal assessments such those that OARDC has contracted with Battelle to conduct between 2004 and 2008 and our subsequent follow-up; (17) feedback from and standing among our peer institutions, (18) feedback and standing among other research entities at OSU as well as feedback and support from our University administration, Ohio Board of Trustees, and Ohio Board of Regents; and (19) feedback from OARDC employees.

Collectively the quantitative and qualitative measures inform OARDC across the needs assessment - formative - summative spectrum. Such feedback will continue to gathered and will strongly influence OARDC processes and products throughout this planning period, and beyond.
V(A). Planned Program (Summary)

Program # 12

1. Name of the Planned Program

Human Health (OARDC Led)

2. Brief summary about Planned Program

The United States spends approximately 16% of its Gross Domestic Product (GDP) annually on health care, more than any developed country in the world. France and Switzerland, the closest in expenditure ranks, each spends approximately 11% of their GDP annually. Four decades ago, total health care spending in the US was about $75 billion (slightly over 7% of US GDP), or approximately $350 per person. The costs have grown to over $2 trillion per year, or $7000 plus per year per person. While overall health has improved in the US, we still rank 42nd in life expectancy for men and women among the 192 World Health Organization member states and nations.

Human health, as it relates to food and environment, is a major concern from both the agricultural experiment station's research perspective, and from that of cooperative extension programs. Such is the case at Ohio State University. Agricultural crops (both plant and animal), their residues, renewable natural resources, and the related manufacturing processes and food products, all have human health and safety risks associated with them.

This Planned Program is central to the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences Strategic Plan and will continue to be a focal area throughout this 2014-2018 planning period. Likewise this planned program is central to OSU university-wide Discovery Themes of (1) Health and Wellness; (2) Energy and Environment; and (3) Food Production and Security. The goal is to reduce threats to human health and improve societal well-being within OARDC's and OSU Extension's sphere of influence. Faculty working in OARDC's food and animal health program wrote: emerging pathogens, zoonoses, and microbial contamination of food and the environment threaten agricultural productivity, sustainability, and public health worldwide. Our mission is to protect and enhance animal and public health through research, education and outreach; and to support the animal industries in economically producing safe, wholesome food in an environmentally and socially responsible manner. Emerging and re-emerging zoonotic diseases, for example, are considered an important threat to public health.

One group of scientists, in conjunction with a number of other OSU colleges, studies the diagnosis, epidemiology, pathogenesis, and control of zoonotic diseases in the animal reservoir and the environment. Development of new sensitive tests for astroviruses facilitates the diagnosis of the disease, epidemiology of the infection and a variety of other studies. Studies are also being initiated on emerging animal and plant diseases such as avian influenza viruses, soybean rust, and sudden oak death. While these are emerging diseases that threaten American agriculture, they may also harbor a possible threat to public health.

For example, many Ohioans suffer and sometimes die in response to allergens produced by arthropods, such as dust mites. Asthma and allergy patients need solutions other than drugs. The goal is to develop and test economically efficient, socially acceptable, and environmentally benign strategies for controlling allergen producers. Over 10% of adults in Ohio have asthma, which is greater than any other chronic disease. The percentage of children suffering from asthma approaches 15% in some areas with minority and lower income families suffering the most. In the US, about 5,000 people die from asthma annually. Asthma is a chronic disease it is one of the most expensive to manage. Thus, health care organizations are eager for novel developments in reducing or preventing asthma. Our research offers a solution in integrated pest management of allergen producers as more than half of the asthma sufferers...
are sensitive to indoor allergens, especially dust mites. This Planned Program will address this and other state and national needs that are central to OARD, OSU Extension, NIFA, and APLU/ESCOP health-related goals through 2017 and beyond.

3. **Program existence**: Intermediate (One to five years)

4. **Program duration**: Long-Term (More than five years)

5. **Expanding formula funds or state-matching funds**: Yes

6. **Expending other than formula funds or state-matching funds**: Yes

### V(B). Program Knowledge Area(s)

1. **Program Knowledge Areas and Percentage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KA Code</th>
<th>Knowledge Area</th>
<th>%1862 Extension</th>
<th>%1890 Extension</th>
<th>%1862 Research</th>
<th>%1890 Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>703</td>
<td>Nutrition Education and Behavior</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>721</td>
<td>Insects and Other Pests Affecting Humans</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>722</td>
<td>Zoonotic Diseases and Parasites Affecting Humans</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>723</td>
<td>Hazards to Human Health and Safety</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724</td>
<td>Healthy Lifestyle</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>100%</strong></td>
<td><strong>100%</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### V(C). Planned Program (Situation and Scope)

1. **Situation and priorities**

   The science behind advancing human health, including healthy lifestyles, has personal consequences as well as importance for insuring a safe, stable society and protecting the economy from unnecessary losses. Providing for human health within our related industries and among producers, processors, distributors, and consumers, studying overall societal well-being within OARDC's sphere of influence, including obesity research (to be reported under a different Planned Program), and using the best science and extension methods available are expectations of OARDC's stakeholders. OARDC and OSU Extension address direct needs of their constituency groups by regularly interacting with them and understanding their needs. These programs directly support CFAES's broader goals of production efficiency, economic viability, environmental stewardship, and social acceptability by better protecting the workforce who produces, and the consumers who buy the technologies and products from the agriculture and natural resource sectors.

   Without a growing body of knowledge to help protect society, opportunities will be missed for social and economic security, and society will not be well served. OARDC and OSU Extension are well positioned to continue to affect positive change in this planned program. To effect greater change in this and other planned programs, a new CFAES Department of Entomology, with both extension and research components, will be in place throughout this planning period.

   To meet growing demand of better human health, scientists must continue to make advances in techniques and processes that are associated with the food systems. Due to the complexity of the
problems, research and extension programs are integrated in multiple academic departments across multiple colleges at Ohio State University.

2. Scope of the Program

- In-State Extension
- In-State Research
- Integrated Research and Extension

V(D). Planned Program (Assumptions and Goals)

1. Assumptions made for the Program

A client oriented research, development, and outreach program in the human health and well being is critical to meeting society's overt and latent needs in this area. As we address problems and needs within our stakeholder communities, the organization (OARDC and OSU Extension) will become better prepared to take advantage of emerging opportunities and more rapidly address associated problems. Other key assumptions are: The issues within this program have been identified by our stakeholder communities, and/or via the scientific literature, reflect the more important issues, and warrant allocation of resources; The understanding of this planned program and how society utilizes and depends on the safety research and associated extension programs is key to present and future decision-making in provisioning for society domestically and worldwide; All citizens directly benefit from advanced human health research and extension programs; These lines of inquiry are necessary to inform human enterprises.

Such research and education efforts are demanded by society to meet current and future needs. To this end, OARDC and OSU Extension fund this planned Program in multiple OSU colleges.

2. Ultimate goal(s) of this Program

Human health research will advance the study of insects, ticks, and mites to protect human health, including methods of control. Human health research will seek to better understand the means and methods related to transmission of zoonotic diseases to humans, including prevention; and grow fundamental and applied knowledge as to animal reservoirs for zoonotics. Likewise this planned program will seek to expand knowledge of and application to human health issues that are within the sphere of agricultural, food, and environmental research science that are not related to zoonotics per se. The factors may be the result of production and processing, ingestion, or similar of foods, byproducts, or wastestems from agriculture.

Obesity, a critical component of human health, is reported in a separate planned program.

V(E). Planned Program (Inputs)

1. Estimated Number of professional FTE/SYs to be budgeted for this Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Extension</th>
<th>Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1862</td>
<td>1890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
V(F). Planned Program (Activity)

1. Activity for the Program

   On-going research activities to advance human health goals for societal well-being include both basic and applied research, as discussed in previous sections for this Planned Program. Effective research requires a mixture of laboratory and gathering places for subjects to maximize research knowledge. Emerging threats now require more advanced facilities such as a biosecurity lab, particularly needed in the study infectious animal diseases that may directly impact humans. All functional laboratories and sites are improved over time as program need warrants. OARDC faculty and staff will engage in appropriate levels of outreach, engagement, and consultation with both internal stakeholders such as fellow extension personnel, and with external stakeholders.

2. Type(s) of methods to be used to reach direct and indirect contacts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Extension</th>
<th>Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1862</td>
<td>1890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1862</td>
<td>1890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1862</td>
<td>1890</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Direct Methods</th>
<th>Indirect Methods</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education Class</td>
<td>Newsletters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workshop</td>
<td>Web sites other than eXtension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demonstrations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Description of targeted audience

   Targeted audiences include, but are not limited to: specific individuals or groups who have expressed a need for health, obesity, and safety information that is to be derived through new research, extracted from on-going research, or is derived from scientific literature; fellow academic units that depend on scientists in this program for support information and for new health and safety technologies and approaches/measures fellow agencies or support organizations who will not only use the information but will also extend that information; populations who have not requested the information but will likely benefit from that information; other scientists and scientific groups; health workers/organizations; political entities; extension personnel; students from pre-school to post doctorate studies; news organizations; and business and industrial groups.
V(G). Planned Program (Outputs)

NIFA no longer requires you to report target numbers for standard output measures in the Plan of Work. However, all institutions will report actual numbers for standard output measures in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results. The standard outputs for which you must continue to collect data are:

- Number of contacts
  - Direct Adult Contacts
  - Indirect Adult Contacts
  - Direct Youth Contacts
  - Indirect Youth Contact
- Number of patents submitted
- Number of peer reviewed publications

☐ Clicking this box affirms you will continue to collect data on these items and report the data in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results.

V(H). State Defined Outputs

1. Output Measure

☐ Clicking this box affirms you will continue to collect data on these items and report the data in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results.
V(I). State Defined Outcome

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>O. No</th>
<th>Outcome Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Release studies on insects, ticks, and mites to protect human health that will provide a set of alternatives leading to health gains with lowered risks, and within economic realities, for the affected populations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Advance the understanding of means and methods related to transmission of zoonotic diseases to humans, including prevention, that meets consumer demand/health threat, as or before such emerges.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Reduce through research, development, and outreach the exposure to biohazards, pathogens, and similar to the extent that annually such are reduced per capita with an overall time and economic savings to those who may be affected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Reduce health risk by releasing at least one major study each five years demonstrating techniques, procedures, or products that lessen the chance of contacting, or the impact if contacted, zoonotic diseases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Create a growing base of knowledge that supports improving human health as it relates to food, environment, and lifestyle.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Outcome # 1

1. Outcome Target

Release studies on insects, ticks, and mites to protect human health that will provide a set of alternatives leading to health gains with lowered risks, and within economic realities, for the affected populations.

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   - 721 - Insects and Other Pests Affecting Humans
   - 722 - Zoonotic Diseases and Parasites Affecting Humans

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   - 1862 Research

Outcome # 2

1. Outcome Target

Advance the understanding of means and methods related to transmission of zoonotic diseases to humans, including prevention, that meets consumer demand/health threat, as or before such emerges.

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   - 721 - Insects and Other Pests Affecting Humans
   - 722 - Zoonotic Diseases and Parasites Affecting Humans

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   - 1862 Research

Outcome # 3

1. Outcome Target

Reduce through research, development, and outreach the exposure to biohazards, pathogens, and similar to the extent that annually such are reduced per capita with an overall time and economic savings to those who may be affected.

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   - 723 - Hazards to Human Health and Safety
4. Associated Institute Type(s)

- 1862 Research

---

**Outcome # 4**

1. Outcome Target

Reduce health risk by releasing at least one major study each five years demonstrating techniques, procedures, or products that lessen the chance of contacting, or the impact if contacted, zoonotic diseases.

2. Outcome Type : Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

- 721 - Insects and Other Pests Affecting Humans
- 722 - Zoonotic Diseases and Parasites Affecting Humans

4. Associated Institute Type(s)

- 1862 Research

---

**Outcome # 5**

1. Outcome Target

Create a growing base of knowledge that supports improving human health as it relates to food, environment, and lifestyle

2. Outcome Type : Change in Action Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

- 721 - Insects and Other Pests Affecting Humans
- 722 - Zoonotic Diseases and Parasites Affecting Humans
- 723 - Hazards to Human Health and Safety
- 724 - Healthy Lifestyle

4. Associated Institute Type(s)

- 1862 Research

---

V(J). Planned Program (External Factors)
1. External Factors which may affect Outcomes

- Natural Disasters (drought, weather extremes, etc.)
- Economy
- Appropriations changes
- Public Policy changes
- Government Regulations
- Competing Public priorities
- Competing Programmatic Challenges
- Populations changes (immigration, new cultural groupings, etc.)

Description

Multiple factors such as noted above, and others such as climate change and weather conditions, play a major role in encouraging the growth and spread of pests and diseases that can be transmitted to humans. Shifts in economy can impact government or society in general abilities to attend to human health matters. Access to health care, both real and due to political positions, and education regarding healthy lifestyles also affects outcomes. Within this program area public monies, and the fluctuations in appropriations of such, have dramatic affect on human health, as do levels of regulations. Likewise public policy and the public's priorities and perceptions, especially regarding risks, are major external factors impacting this program.

Priority of this research for limited dollars and the resulting competition impact the extent of research that can be carried out. Other factor is migrant populations entering the workforce without fully understanding the risks. New populations, who have recently immigrated into the area, often do not understand risk and are subject to disease because of uninformed choices. Items such as potential levels of public exposure to certain zoonotic diseases are major external factors. Likewise public willingness to learn safety procedures in terms of pests or zoonotic disease threats are factors that are beyond the researchers control. Willingness to pay by consumers for additional food safety is also an external factor. Factors such as the availability of base funding to ensure a core faculty and staff, availability of extramural funds, and programmatic demands that often exceed resources, will affect outcomes.

V(K). Planned Program - Planned Evaluation Studies

Description of Planned Evaluation Studies

OARDC 's Planned Programs have incorporated as an integral part of the approval and funding process protocols for documenting success in achieving Program goals. OARDC researchers, and the organization per se, use multiple methods and evaluation strategies to gather data from assessment of needs, to formative, to summative evaluation. Each department, center, program, lab, and individual faculty member has techniques for garnering feedback and ascribing value to their processes and products. Given that much of the research work of OARDC faculty and staff does not focus on group level dynamics, many of the more formalized evaluation techniques are not appropriate. The techniques that OARDC continues to use, most of them being qualitative surrogate measures, are: (1) Informal and formal feedback from stakeholders in terms of needs, willingness to participate, willingness to advocate for OARDC, ease of participation/inclusion, willingness to support, willingness to bring their other colleagues into OARDC discussions, and overall level of satisfaction with OARDC processes and
Collectively the quantitative and qualitative measures inform OARDC across the needs assessment - formative - summative spectrum. Such feedback will continue to gathered and will strongly influence OARDC processes and products throughout this planning period, and beyond.
V(A). Planned Program (Summary)

Program # 13

1. Name of the Planned Program

Human and Community Resource Development (OARDC Led)

2. Brief summary about Planned Program

Research and extension investments in human capital are critical to Ohio’s 100 plus billion dollar food, agriculture, and natural resources industries. To that end a Human and Community Resource Development (HCRD) Planned Program, that includes faculty from multiple departments and two colleges, will continue to collectively guide outcome/impact-based research and associated extension efforts. This program is central to the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences Strategic Plan. Likewise this planned program is central to OSU university-wide Discovery Themes of (1) Health and Wellness; (2) Energy and Environment; and (3) Food Production and Security.

Programs that advance the understanding of how rural individuals and communities utilize their resources to effectively participate in the agriculture economy is central to understanding the phenomena of human capital. First individuals and families are studied to better grasp how family structures function and what is required for their well-being. Rapid changes in sociological parameters and in technologies influence how individuals, families, and communities organize and behave in order to maintain functionality within the rural economy. For example the influx of shale oil leasing, exploration, and production have required greater attention to associated social change and how individuals and communities are to plan for these. Within this program are also foci directed towards program design, administration, management, and the analytical tools needed for evaluation and assessment. All of these aforementioned areas will remain in the portfolios related to this planned program.

Now, more than ever, outcome-based planned programs need the tools and techniques within this program to aid in more rapidly moving programs, technologies, and products into society. A well-educated society is often the key to adoption of these new programs, technologies, and products. To that end agricultural and environmental communication and education are program foci. While this planned program contributes to the broader College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences’ goals of production efficiency, economic viability, and environmental compatibility, it provides major research and extension leadership in understanding and extending the concept of social acceptability of agricultural industry practices. Its importance will continue throughout this planning period (2014-2018) and very well may be enhanced by organization changes that have added some OSU Extension faculty members to the team working primarily in this Planned Program.

3. Program existence: Mature (More then five years)

4. Program duration: Long-Term (More than five years)

5. Expending formula funds or state-matching funds: Yes

6. Expending other than formula funds or state-matching funds: Yes
V(B). Program Knowledge Area(s)

1. Program Knowledge Areas and Percentage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KA Code</th>
<th>Knowledge Area</th>
<th>1862 Extension</th>
<th>1890 Extension</th>
<th>1862 Research</th>
<th>1890 Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>801</td>
<td>Individual and Family Resource Management</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>802</td>
<td>Human Development and Family Well-Being</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>803</td>
<td>Sociological and Technological Change Affecting Individuals, Families, and Communities</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>804</td>
<td>Human Environmental Issues Concerning Apparel, Textiles, and Residential and Commercial Structures</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>805</td>
<td>Community Institutions, Health, and Social Services</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>901</td>
<td>Program and Project Design, and Statistics</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>902</td>
<td>Administration of Projects and Programs</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>903</td>
<td>Communication, Education, and Information Delivery</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>100%</strong></td>
<td><strong>100%</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

V(C). Planned Program (Situation and Scope)

1. Situation and priorities

To maintain and effective food, agriculture, and natural resource program throughout the state requires investment in the human side of the agricultural equation, especially as we seek to grow the economy and improve job opportunities. With 11 million people in a relative small state, the demand for consumptive and non-consumptive uses of the resources continues to grow. How human capital and their programs are investigated in will greatly influence the long-term outcomes of all planned programs. Agriculture experiment stations and extension programs, especially in a state such as Ohio, have a heightened obligation to understand the societal component to meet the multiple outcomes desired by individuals, families, and communities as well as businesses and related agencies. The food and fiber industry need the research information that is generated through this program. Programs regarding how people live, work, and function, as well as how they learn, make decisions, and organize for personal and human enterprises are important. Work in these knowledge areas is well-grounded theoretically, and extensive applied peer-reviewed literature exists. The challenges lie in applying what is known to new and emerging issues and generating lines of research as needed to ensure that the citizens of Ohio's needs are met and that human issues do not become an impediment to food and fiber production.

2. Scope of the Program

- In-State Extension
- In-State Research
- Multistate Research
Multistate Extension

Integrated Research and Extension

Multistate Integrated Research and Extension

V(D). Planned Program (Assumptions and Goals)

1. Assumptions made for the Program

A major assumption within this program is that by understanding the social underpinnings (both basic and applied) of how individuals and communities are maintained, we can better serve the food, agriculture, and environmental research and extension needs of Ohio and beyond. Knowledge of stakeholder populations, their built environment, how they organize themselves, and the influence of sociological and technological changes are prerequisite to maintaining the human enterprise of agriculture. Multiple issues related to the human condition, both rural and urban, as well as issues related to rural-urban interface, human ecology, and social responsibility within food, agricultural, and environmental enterprises, are areas in need of research inquiry and extension education. As the problems and needs within these stakeholder communities are addressed, the organization (OARDC and OSU Extension) becomes better prepared to take advantage of emerging opportunities or to more rapidly address problems within these areas.

Other key assumptions are: The issues within this program have been identified by our stakeholder communities, and/or via the scientific literature, reflect the more important issues and warrant allocation of resources; The understanding of this planned program and how society utilizes and depends on the associated research is key to present and future decision-making in provision of food, fiber, and environmental services; To a greater or lesser extent all citizens at some point in their life directly benefit from this area of inquiry; These lines of inquiry will provide necessary information to inform human enterprises while protecting individuals, families and communities. This is an important area of study for society and will be utilized for enhanced decision-making by stakeholders and all citizens; Research and education related to human capital is a demand by society to meet current and future needs. These issues are manifested at some community level and those stakeholders who are most vested will become involved; others involvement will be limited yet they will reap the benefits of a sound basic and applied understanding of these research and extension programs; and base federal funding will continue to be available and leveraged to support this planned program and the scientific staff who carry out the lines of inquiry noted within the knowledge areas for this program. Likewise it is assumed that the federal base funding will be leverage for continuing to attract state and extramural funds.

2. Ultimate goal(s) of this Program

Human and community resource development research will: advance the understanding of human development and family/societal well-being to better understand the role of human capital in agriculture and natural resources, in both the rural and urban setting as well as the ecology of human enterprises; expand knowledge of how rural populations, their organizations, their built and social environments, and associated technologies, including changes, effect individuals, families, groups and communities in terms of functionality within the business of agriculture/natural resources; improve upon program and project design in order to effect outcomes; study project formulation and administration in order to better understand and promote creativity, productivity, partnerships, collaboration, and proficiency within our own programs; and provide applied insights into multiple dimensions of communication, education and information services to advance the teaching and learning process within agriculture and natural resources.
V(E). Planned Program (Inputs)

1. Estimated Number of professional FTE/SYs to be budgeted for this Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Extension 1862</th>
<th>Extension 1890</th>
<th>Research 1862</th>
<th>Research 1890</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

V(F). Planned Program (Activity)

1. Activity for the Program

The activities carried out in this Human and Community Resource Development Planned Program is primarily applied research and is supported by several CFAES academic departments. The preceding sections help to characterize actives within this Planned Program. Both laboratories and multiple field sites/community settings are available throughout state to permit data gathering and to continue projects requiring data over time. All functional laboratories and sites are improved over time as program need warrants. OARDC faculty and staff engage in appropriate levels of outreach, engagement, and consultation, with both internal stakeholders such as fellow extension personnel, and with external stakeholders.

2. Type(s) of methods to be used to reach direct and indirect contacts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Extension</th>
<th>Direct Methods</th>
<th>Indirect Methods</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>● Group Discussion</td>
<td>● Newsletters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>● Demonstrations</td>
<td>● Web sites other than eXtension</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Description of targeted audience

Targeted audiences include, but not limited to: specific individuals or groups who have expressed a need for information related to some aspect of human capital that is to be derived through new research, extracted from on-going research, or is derived from scientific literature; fellow academic units that depend on scientists in this program for support information and for approaches/measures; fellow agencies or support organizations who will not only use the social information but will also extend that information; populations who have not requested the information but will likely benefit from that information; other scientists and scientific groups; political entities; extension personnel; students from pre-school to post doctorate studies; news organizations; and business and industrial groups.
V(G). Planned Program (Outputs)

NIFA no longer requires you to report target numbers for standard output measures in the Plan of Work. However, all institutions will report actual numbers for standard output measures in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results. The standard outputs for which you must continue to collect data are:

- Number of contacts
  - Direct Adult Contacts
  - Indirect Adult Contacts
  - Direct Youth Contacts
  - Indirect Youth Contact
- Number of patents submitted
- Number of peer reviewed publications

☐ Clicking this box affirms you will continue to collect data on these items and report the data in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results.

V(H). State Defined Outputs

1. Output Measure

☐ Clicking this box affirms you will continue to collect data on these items and report the data in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results.
V(I). State Defined Outcome

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>O. No</th>
<th>Outcome Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Advance human capital and sociological studies that will inform strategies for expanding and strengthening individual and family well-being, community stability, and agricultural workforce leading to improved quality and quantity of life.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Investigate shifts in rural-urban interface, land use, immigration, and similar changes to determine if community policies and/or levels of social capital in the community can shape the future of agriculture in face of urbanization pressures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Improve through research the understanding of and skill development for decision-making by local farmers that will result in improved farm viability and competitiveness at the rural-urban interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Study rural educational systems relative to educational resources, curriculum, instructional delivery, and student learning to the extent necessary to inform decision-makers how to improve rural education systems as requested.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Investigate the social implications of structural changes in agriculture and their economic implications, documenting challenges and opportunities for rural individuals, families, groups and communities, including business and government.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Advance understanding of communication, education and information services to show gain scores in the teaching and learning process within related agriculture and natural resources programs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Outcome # 1

1. Outcome Target

Advance human capital and sociological studies that will inform strategies for expanding and strengthening individual and family well-being, community stability, and agricultural workforce leading to improved quality and quantity of life.

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

- 801 - Individual and Family Resource Management
- 802 - Human Development and Family Well-Being
- 803 - Sociological and Technological Change Affecting Individuals, Families, and Communities
- 804 - Human Environmental Issues Concerning Apparel, Textiles, and Residential and Commercial Structures
- 805 - Community Institutions, Health, and Social Services
- 901 - Program and Project Design, and Statistics

4. Associated Institute Type(s)

- 1862 Research

Outcome # 2

1. Outcome Target

Investigate shifts in rural-urban interface, land use, immigration, and similar changes to determine if community policies and/or levels of social capital in the community can shape the future of agriculture in face of urbanization pressures.

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

- 801 - Individual and Family Resource Management
- 802 - Human Development and Family Well-Being
- 803 - Sociological and Technological Change Affecting Individuals, Families, and Communities
- 805 - Community Institutions, Health, and Social Services
- 901 - Program and Project Design, and Statistics

4. Associated Institute Type(s)

- 1862 Research
Outcome # 3
1. Outcome Target

Improve through research the understanding of and skill development for decision-making by local farmers that will result in improved farm viability and competitiveness at the rural-urban interface.

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   - 801 - Individual and Family Resource Management
   - 802 - Human Development and Family Well-Being
   - 803 - Sociological and Technological Change Affecting Individuals, Families, and Communities
   - 805 - Community Institutions, Health, and Social Services
   - 901 - Program and Project Design, and Statistics
   - 903 - Communication, Education, and Information Delivery

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   - 1862 Research

Outcome # 4
1. Outcome Target

Study rural educational systems relative to educational resources, curriculum, instructional delivery, and student learning to the extent necessary to inform decision-makers how to improve rural education systems as requested.

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   - 803 - Sociological and Technological Change Affecting Individuals, Families, and Communities
   - 805 - Community Institutions, Health, and Social Services
   - 901 - Program and Project Design, and Statistics
   - 903 - Communication, Education, and Information Delivery

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   - 1862 Research

Outcome # 5
1. Outcome Target

Investigate the social implications of structural changes in agriculture and their economic implications,
documenting challenges and opportunities for rural individuals, families, groups and communities, including business and government.

2. **Outcome Type** : Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. **Associated Knowledge Area(s)**
   - 801 - Individual and Family Resource Management
   - 802 - Human Development and Family Well-Being
   - 803 - Sociological and Technological Change Affecting Individuals, Families, and Communities
   - 901 - Program and Project Design, and Statistics
   - 903 - Communication, Education, and Information Delivery

4. **Associated Institute Type(s)**
   - 1862 Research

---

**Outcome # 6**

1. **Outcome Target**

   Advance understanding of communication, education and information services to show gain scores in the teaching and learning process within related agriculture and natural resources programs.

2. **Outcome Type** : Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. **Associated Knowledge Area(s)**
   - 901 - Program and Project Design, and Statistics
   - 903 - Communication, Education, and Information Delivery

4. **Associated Institute Type(s)**
   - 1862 Research

---

**V(J). Planned Program (External Factors)**

1. **External Factors which may affect Outcomes**
   - Natural Disasters (drought, weather extremes, etc.)
   - Economy
   - Appropriations changes
   - Public Policy changes
   - Government Regulations
   - Competing Public priorities
   - Competing Programmatic Challenges
Populations changes (immigration, new cultural groupings, etc.)
Other (Trends and fads)

Description

In addition to the multiple measures noted above, weather, climate change and related environmental conditions can play a major role in creating adverse working and living conditions thus impacting people who are the focus of this Planned Program. Shifts in economy impact all aspects of people's lives, psychologically, socially, and physically. Impacts from the economic downturn preceding this 2014 - 2018 period will more than likely continue, affecting both our organization and the people we serve.

Within this program area public monies, and the fluctuations in appropriations of such, have dramatic (both positive and negative) affects on human well-being, as do levels of government regulations. Likewise public policy and the public's priorities and perceptions, including popular culture and trends/fads, are major external factors impacting this program. Priority of social science research for limited dollars, and the resulting competition, impact the extent that research can be carried out. Other factors such as migrant populations entering the community and workforce, or new populations who have recently immigrated into the area, and are ill-prepared to sustain themselves socially and monetarily. Learning styles, disabilities, background, education, and similar affect how one learns and how they will use any new knowledge gained. Often, individual's traits are well inculcated into that individuals psyche and behavior change is slow. Factors such as the availability of base funding to ensure a core faculty and staff, availability of extramural funds, and programmatic demands that often exceed resources, all will affect outcomes.

V(K). Planned Program - Planned Evaluation Studies

Description of Planned Evaluation Studies

OARDC 's Planned Programs have incorporated as an integral part of the approval and funding process protocols for documenting success in achieving Program goals. OARDC researchers, and the organization per se, use multiple methods and evaluation strategies to gather data from assessment of needs, to formative, to summative evaluation. Each department, center, program, lab, and individual faculty member has techniques for garnering feedback and ascribing value to their processes and products. Given that much of the research work of OARDC faculty and staff does not focus on group level dynamics, many of the more formalized evaluation techniques are not appropriate. The techniques that OARDC continues to use, most of them being qualitative surrogate measures, are: (1) Informal and formal feedback from stakeholders in terms of needs, willingness to participate, willingness to advocate for OARDC, ease of participation/inclusion, willingness to support, willingness to bring their other colleagues into OARD discussions, and overall level of satisfaction with OARD processes and products; (2) feedback from the OARDC Advisory Committee that ranges from helping to determine needs of our constituencies to feedback on commercialization of a new patented product; (3) elected state and federal officials' support for OARDC in terms of base budgets, new initiatives, willingness to help us link with new stakeholders, their unsolicited feedback, request for information, and their request for intervention or action for specific research projects; (4) support from USDA, feedback from NIFA regarding our federal reports, and feedback and support we receive from other federal agencies; (5) accountability measures required by extramural grants and contracts and our level of attainment of those required metrics; (6) impacts reported by individual CFAES departments in their OARD budget requests in our differential funding model, as well as individual faculty member's impact statements; (7) level of attainment and feedback from the OSU Provost Office on our report of accomplishments against the metrics we set forth, and that were approved by OSU, in our current CFAES Strategic Plan; (8) peer - reviewed publications and tier level of the journals, as well as other publications; (9) citation indexes;
(10) patents warded; (11) commercialization of our research findings; (12) national rankings of various entities or CFAES departments supported in part by OARDC, as well as individual faculty recognition and memberships; (13) both independent and total summation of our economic indicators in terms of state and federal base funding, extramural funding, special competitive university funding our faculty members receive, funding from business and industry, funding and support from various entities such as cities, counties, development districts, associations, trade groups, as well as the political support we receive from the aforementioned, and their willingness to engage in collaborative ventures and meaningful partnerships;

(14) from a limited number of formal assessments such as occasional statewide telephone surveys, surveys of targeted groups, and secondary data from organizations in Ohio that gather data that are OARDC - related;

(15) media coverage and response to by stakeholders; (16) formal assessments such those that OARDC has contracted with Battelle to conduct between 2004 and 2008 and our subsequent follow-up; (17) feedback from and standing among our peer institutions, (18) feedback and standing among other research entities at OSU as well as feedback and support from our University administration, Ohio Board of Trustees, and Ohio Board of Regents; and (19) feedback from OARDC employees.

Collectively the quantitative and qualitative measures inform OARDC across the needs assessment - formative - summative spectrum. Such feedback will continue to gathered and will strongly influence OARDC processes and products throughout this planning period, and beyond.
V(A). Planned Program (Summary)

Program # 14

1. Name of the Planned Program
Advancing Employment and Income Opportunities (Extension)

2. Brief summary about Planned Program

Innovation, entrepreneurship, and an understanding of local and regional economics are keys to sustainable economic growth in Ohio. Formal and informal efforts involving individuals and groups of all sizes will focus on community economics, small business, and job development throughout the state, whether metropolitan, rural, or a combination.

The Business Retention and Expansion (BR&E) program is an Ohio State University Extension signature program. The Ohio BR&E program has aimed to strengthen the capacity of local leaders and residents to affect economic conditions in more than 140 communities since 1986. Many of the program's resources are now available to participating communities via the web, providing a great deal of flexibility to the participants in how the program is delivered. Ultimately, the program aims to engage community stakeholders in a formal dialogue in order to empower local development officials and community at large to act on economic development issues of strategic importance.

3. Program existence : Mature (More than five years)

4. Program duration : Long-Term (More than five years)

5. Expending formula funds or state-matching funds : Yes

6. Expending other than formula funds or state-matching funds : No

V(B). Program Knowledge Area(s)

1. Program Knowledge Areas and Percentage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KA Code</th>
<th>Knowledge Area</th>
<th>%1862 Extension</th>
<th>%1890 Extension</th>
<th>%1862 Research</th>
<th>%1890 Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>602</td>
<td>Business Management, Finance, and Taxation</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>608</td>
<td>Community Resource Planning and Development</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801</td>
<td>Individual and Family Resource Management</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td></td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

V(C). Planned Program (Situation and Scope)

1. Situation and priorities

Communities, individuals and families must find ways to thrive in the rapidly changing economic environment. Therefore, community leaders and residents need to develop new strategies for addressing these changes.
2. Scope of the Program

- In-State Extension
- In-State Research
- Multistate Extension
- Integrated Research and Extension
- Multistate Integrated Research and Extension

V(D). Planned Program (Assumptions and Goals)

1. Assumptions made for the Program

- OSU Extension faculty and staff possess great expertise
- OSUE faculty and staff will teach community leaders and citizens
- OSUE instruction will include integrated activities based on research
- Additional services provided by OSUE will include: providing technical assistance, coaching, facilitating and forming coalitions
- Communities and leaders will be able to implement new strategies as a result of skills and knowledge gained through the programming efforts of OSUE professionals

2. Ultimate goal(s) of this Program

The goal of all OSU Extension programming related to 'Advancing Employment and Income Opportunities' is to empower communities, individuals and families to create, expand, and retain economic opportunities.

V(E). Planned Program (Inputs)

1. Estimated Number of professional FTE/SYs to be budgeted for this Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Extension</th>
<th>Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1862</td>
<td>1890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

V(F). Planned Program (Activity)

1. Activity for the Program

- Workshops
- Programs
• Curriculum development
• Leadership development
• Development of on-line resources
• Research to build plans and implement strategies
• One-on-one BR&E consultations
• BR&E volunteer organizational efforts

2. Type(s) of methods to be used to reach direct and indirect contacts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Direct Methods</th>
<th>Indirect Methods</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Education Class</td>
<td>Web sites other than eXtension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Workshop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Group Discussion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One-on-One Intervention</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other 1 (Public Forums)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Description of targeted audience

• Community Leaders
• Economic development professionals
• Citizens (families and individuals)

V(G). Planned Program (Outputs)

NIFA no longer requires you to report target numbers for standard output measures in the Plan of Work. However, all institutions will report actual numbers for standard output measures in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results. The standard outputs for which you must continue to collect data are:

• Number of contacts
  ○ Direct Adult Contacts
  ○ Indirect Adult Contacts
  ○ Direct Youth Contacts
  ○ Indirect Youth Contact
• Number of patents submitted
• Number of peer reviewed publications

☐ Clicking this box affirms you will continue to collect data on these items and report the data in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results.
V(H). State Defined Outputs

1. Output Measure

- number of one-on-one consultations
- number of formal presentation of findings to communities (BR&E)
- number of web-based questionnaires distributed (BR&E)
- number of survey questions developed to address niche program needs (BR&E)
- number of formal training workshops (BR&E)
- number of one-on-one consultations (BR&E)
- number of volunteers who have participated
- number of volunteer hours
- number of program planning and implementation volunteers (BR&E)
- number of program planning and implementation volunteer hours donated (BR&E)

☑ Clicking this box affirms you will continue to collect data on these items and report the data in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results.
### V(I). State Defined Outcome

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>O. No</th>
<th>Outcome Name</th>
<th>Participants</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td># of participants who increased their financial literacy (FCS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td># of participants who have developed an integrated plan for achieving financial security (FCS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td># of participants who understand their roles in the development of a community economy (BR&amp;E)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td># of participants using knowledge gained from local applied research to make community decisions (CD)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td># of community plans developed and adopted (BR&amp;E)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td># of jobs created (BR&amp;E)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>number of local leaders or community residents who indicated an increase in familiarity with various ways of analyzing and interpreting data that will impact their decision making regarding community issues (BR&amp;E)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td># of jobs retained (BR&amp;E)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>number of local leaders and community residents that have indicated they are using knowledge gained from BR&amp;E programming to make better informed community decisions (BR&amp;E)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Outcome # 1
1. Outcome Target
   # of participants who increased their financial literacy (FCS)

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   ● 801 - Individual and Family Resource Management

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Extension

Outcome # 2
1. Outcome Target
   # of participants who have developed an integrated plan for achieving financial security (FCS)

2. Outcome Type: Change in Action Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   ● 801 - Individual and Family Resource Management

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Extension

Outcome # 3
1. Outcome Target
   # of participants who understand their roles in the development of a community economy (BR&E)

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   ● 602 - Business Management, Finance, and Taxation
   ● 608 - Community Resource Planning and Development
4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Extension

**Outcome # 4**
1. Outcome Target
   # of participants using knowledge gained from local applied research to make community decisions (CD)
2. Outcome Type: Change in Action Outcome Measure
3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   ● 602 - Business Management, Finance, and Taxation
   ● 608 - Community Resource Planning and Development
4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Extension

**Outcome # 5**
1. Outcome Target
   # of community plans developed and adopted (BR&E)
2. Outcome Type: Change in Action Outcome Measure
3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   ● 602 - Business Management, Finance, and Taxation
   ● 608 - Community Resource Planning and Development
4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Extension

**Outcome # 6**
1. Outcome Target
   # of jobs created (BR&E)
2. Outcome Type: Change in Condition Outcome Measure
3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   ● 602 - Business Management, Finance, and Taxation
   ● 608 - Community Resource Planning and Development
   ● 801 - Individual and Family Resource Management

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Extension

Outcome # 7
1. Outcome Target
   number of local leaders or community residents who indicated an increase in familiarity with various ways of analyzing and interpreting data that will impact their decision making regarding community issues (BR&E)

2. Outcome Type : Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   ● 608 - Community Resource Planning and Development

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Extension

Outcome # 8
1. Outcome Target
   # of jobs retained (BR&E)

2. Outcome Type : Change in Condition Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   ● 608 - Community Resource Planning and Development

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Extension
Outcome # 9

1. Outcome Target
number of local leaders and community residents that have indicated they are using knowledge gained from BR&E programming to make better informed community decisions (BR&E)

2. Outcome Type: Change in Action Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   ● 608 - Community Resource Planning and Development

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Extension

V(J). Planned Program (External Factors)

1. External Factors which may affect Outcomes
   ● Economy
   ● Appropriations changes
   ● Public Policy changes
   ● Government Regulations
   ● Competing Public priorities
   ● Competing Programmatic Challenges

Description

{NO DATA ENTERED}

V(K). Planned Program - Planned Evaluation Studies

Description of Planned Evaluation Studies

The following are planned evaluation types for the 'Advancing Employment and Income Opportunities' program:

• Retrospective (post-program)
• Before-after (before and after program)
• Case study
• Comparisons between locales where the program operates and sites without program intervention (control groups)

The following are planned data collection methods for the 'Advancing Employment and Income Opportunities' program:

• Sampling
• Mail survey
• Structured interview
• Unstructured interview
• Case study
• Observation
V(A). Planned Program (Summary)

Program # 15

1. Name of the Planned Program
Enhancing Agriculture and the Environment (Extension)

2. Brief summary about Planned Program

Ohio's diverse agricultural, horticultural, and forestry industries contribute more than $94 billion to the state's economy every year. OSU Extension assists a variety of clients with technology, marketing, and educational support. The efforts of OSUE professionals advance Ohio's position in the global marketplace. OSUE also works to enhance and sustain the environment and natural areas in the state, balancing economic advancement with environmental sustainability. Several examples of the services OSUE provides to clients follow.

Ohio State University Extension works with businesses, industries, and environmental agencies. As a result of resources provided by OSUE, farmers strengthen their businesses, adopt new technology, and improve efficiency while protecting the environment. OSUE works closely with the Ohio Department of Agriculture and other state agencies and serves as the educational branch of 4R Nutrient Stewardship in efforts to help control nutrient runoff and decrease the harmful algae blooms in Ohio's waterways and watershed. OSUE works to educate farmers, landowners and homeowners to identify, control, and / or eradicate invasive species attacking our crops, landscapes and natural resources. OSUE helps to grow Ohio's important green industry by creating jobs, improving workforce skills, and enriching the knowledge of professionals in turfgrass management, landscaping, and nursery companies. Ohio's natural environment is protected in part by efforts of OSUE professionals, by working with landowners in managing woodlands and preserving streams and other water resources, such as Lake Erie.

OSUE also works with homeowners and individuals. Using OSUE as a resource, homeowners enhance the value of their homes and communities, and OSUE trains Master Gardener volunteers to apply and share research-based yard and garden information. OSUE works with Ohio's citizens and business owners impacted by Bed Bugs through education on preventing, identifying, and eliminating bed bugs in the home and business environment through education publications/resources, presentations, and programs.

Ohio State University Extension continues to evolve with the economy and needs of our clients and stakeholders. OSUE's new signature program, Local Foods, which is designed to strategically build food literacy and skills around four themes: Food Production, Food & Family, Food and Business, and Food and Community.

3. Program existence : Mature (More than five years)

4. Program duration : Long-Term (More than five years)

5. Expending formula funds or state-matching funds : Yes

6. Expending other than formula funds or state-matching funds : Yes
V(B). Program Knowledge Area(s)

1. Program Knowledge Areas and Percentage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KA Code</th>
<th>Knowledge Area</th>
<th>%1862 Extension</th>
<th>%1890 Extension</th>
<th>%1862 Research</th>
<th>%1890 Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Soil, Plant, Water, Nutrient Relationships</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Watershed Protection and Management</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Management and Sustainability of Forest Resources</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>Pollution Prevention and Mitigation</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>Plant Management Systems</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213</td>
<td>Weeds Affecting Plants</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td>Integrated Pest Management Systems</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>307</td>
<td>Animal Management Systems</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308</td>
<td>Improved Animal Products (Before Harvest)</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315</td>
<td>Animal Welfare/Well-Being and Protection</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402</td>
<td>Engineering Systems and Equipment</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403</td>
<td>Waste Disposal, Recycling, and Reuse</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Economics of Agricultural Production and Farm</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>602</td>
<td>Business Management, Finance, and Taxation</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>603</td>
<td>Market Economics</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>721</td>
<td>Insects and Other Pests Affecting Humans</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td></td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

V(C). Planned Program (Situation and Scope)

1. Situation and priorities

Collectively, Ohio’s diverse commercial agricultural, horticultural, and forestry industries contribute more than $94 billion annually to Ohio’s economy. Global economic forces, competition for land use, and urban/suburban sprawl will continue to challenge the aforementioned industries to strategically position their businesses to remain sustainable into the future. Transitional agriculture commodity production will continue its bi-modal distribution in farm size and scale with a very small percentage of farm production units contributing an increasing share of total gross production. Small/mid-size farms will continually need to become entrepreneurial by differentiating their commodities and evaluating direct and other value-added marketing alternatives. Continued growth and evolution of Ohio’s “green industry” (nursery/landscape, turfgrass, and floriculture) will present unique opportunities for new university investments in research and Extension personnel at the state, regional and county levels to provide timely research-based information.
Ohio is a densely populated state with many metropolitan areas as well as a rural landscape increasingly occupied by homeowners seeking the amenities of country living. Growing metropolitan areas and division of land into small plots for home construction places heavy demands on the state's fixed land base and other elements of the natural environment, especially water. These factors of growth lead to increased competition among individuals and interest groups regarding the multiple alternative uses of the state's natural endowment of resources. Ohioans are also concerned with overarching issues including global climate change, invasive species, and farm-land preservation. The goal of OSU Extension is to raise awareness and understanding that development should proceed in concert with economic, environmental and societal health.

2. Scope of the Program

- In-State Extension
- In-State Research
- Multistate Extension
- Integrated Research and Extension
- Multistate Integrated Research and Extension

V(D). Planned Program (Assumptions and Goals)

1. Assumptions made for the Program

OSU Extension has a sector of professionals focused on the area of Agriculture and Natural Resources. Within this program area, multi-disciplinary teams will continue to conduct applied research and identify the most efficient means to disseminate research-based information. OSUE professionals will utilize electronic newsletters, face-to-face programs, field days and satellite series. Newly identified teams and working groups will be developed as needs and issues are identified by clientele groups.

OSU Extension works in collaboration with others having a stake in the natural environment, including individuals, volunteer groups, community leaders, business leaders, elected and appointed officials, and non-government organizations to identify, develop, and deliver educational programs that target the many natural resource use and restoration issues faced by communities and regions. Extension and its partners provide the educational basis for maintaining and improving the natural resource base while simultaneously striking a balance with sustainable yields from our land, water, forest, and mineral resources.

2. Ultimate goal(s) of this Program

OSUE will continue to work with a variety of stakeholders, including businesses, industries, environmental agencies, homeowners and individuals. It is the desire of the organization to continue to provide educational support that will enable our clients to keep Ohio well-positioned in the national and international markets. Concurrent with providing excellent education, we seek to maintain our reputation by always looking to future trends, issues and topics of relevance.

V(E). Planned Program (Inputs)

1. Estimated Number of professional FTE/SYs to be budgeted for this Program
V(F). Planned Program (Activity)

1. Activity for the Program

- Enhance the adaptation of production techniques through utilization of on-farm research to work directly with producers to evaluate practices to enhance productivity and profitability
- Conduct workshop training sessions for livestock haulers, food animal veterinarians, livestock producers, consultants and integrators
- Prepare and distribute research-based educational materials in the areas of animal welfare and biosecurity through worksheets, factsheets, web-based sites, podcasts, and other emerging technologies
  - Conduct tax education workshops for practitioners
  - Conduct Pesticide Applicator Trainings for private and commercial license holders
  - Organize and conduct the 2014 Small Farm Conference and the Small Farm College series
  - Organize and conduct Transitioning Your Farm Business to the Next Generation Workshops
  - Organize and conduct Women in Agriculture / "Annie's Project" seminars
  - Organize and conduct educational activities targeted at proper nutrient utilization, crop response and water quality concerns
  - Organize and conduct meetings, seminars, conferences, programs and activities for the new "Local Foods" signature program (this program will address the critical need for outreach education around the broad topic of local food systems)

2. Type(s) of methods to be used to reach direct and indirect contacts

Extension

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Direct Methods</th>
<th>Indirect Methods</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Education Class</td>
<td>• Public Service Announcement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Workshop</td>
<td>• Newsletters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Group Discussion</td>
<td>• Web sites other than eXtension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• One-on-One Intervention</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Demonstrations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Other 1 (Conferences)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Description of targeted audience
• Ohio farm families
• Ohio non-farm families
• Commercial green-industry companies
• Consumer horticulture advocates
• Commodity / farm advocacy groups
• Federal and state agricultural / environmental agencies
• State-wide consumer groups
• Volunteer groups
• Community leaders
• Business leaders
• Elected and appointed officials
• Nongovernment organizations.

V(G). Planned Program (Outputs)

NIFA no longer requires you to report target numbers for standard output measures in the Plan of Work. However, all institutions will report actual numbers for standard output measures in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results. The standard outputs for which you must continue to collect data are:

• Number of contacts
  ○ Direct Adult Contacts
  ○ Indirect Adult Contacts
  ○ Direct Youth Contacts
  ○ Indirect Youth Contact
• Number of patents submitted
• Number of peer reviewed publications

✔ Clicking this box affirms you will continue to collect data on these items and report the data in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results.
V(H). State Defined Outputs

1. Output Measure

- number of volunteers involved in delivery and implementation of program
- number of multi-state partnerships
- number of people completing the 'Transitioning Your Farm/Agricultural Business to the Next Generation' workshops
- number of 'Crop Observation and Recommendation Network' newsletters distributed
- number of participants attending regional / local agronomy meetings
- number of hits to website
- number of local / on-farm research project sites
- number of participants in local Field Days
- number of 'Weed Control Guide for Ohio and Indiana' distributed
- number of 'Corn, Soybean, Wheat and Alfalfa Field Guides' distributed
- number of people participating in an OSUE Local Foods program, activity, conference, or workshop
- number of hits to the invasive species website (Great Lakes Early Detection Network)
- number of individuals taught about disease identification, control, and scouting or other key weed control concepts
- number of people attending 'Bed Bugs' educational talks and meetings
- number of people attending the 'New and Small Farm College'
- number of people attending the 'Small Farm Conference and Trade Show'
- number of producers completing direct and indirect education on 'Weed Control in Agronomic Crops'
- number of 'Field Crop Insects of Ohio' media distributed
- number of 'Ohio Agronomy Guide' media distributed
- Number of food animal producers that complete 'Livestock Mortality Composting' training
Clicking this box affirms you will continue to collect data on these items and report the data in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results.
## V(I). State Defined Outcome

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>O. No</th>
<th>Outcome Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Number of people (agronomic crops, fruit and vegetable producers) that demonstrate an increase in plant-based food biosecurity / biosafety knowledge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Number of people indicating an increased knowledge of current practices and emerging technology in conservation tillage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Increase profitability for the food animal sector of the Ohio agricultural industry, measured in number of farms completing detailed financial and production data lists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Number of Schedule &quot;F&quot; tax forms filed by tax practitioners that participated in OSU Income Tax Schools.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Number of farms using transitioning planning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Number of Increasing Profitable Crop Yields participants that indicate they will implement new management practices based on information received at meetings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Number of crop production acres that will implement best management practices for nutrient management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Number of crop production acres that implement weed resistance management strategies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Number of Ohio crop acres where appropriate utilization of integrated pest management (IPM) practices occur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Number of individuals who learned something about disease identification, control, and scouting or key weed control concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Number of farmers reporting positive changes in management and / or profitability of their farm from the use of disease identification, control and scouting or key weed control concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Number of farmers reporting positive changes in management and / or profitability of their farm as a result of information from farm financial analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Reported economic impact of cost savings, increased yield, or other increased profitability from use of CORN newsletter reported as total dollars</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Outcome # 1**

1. **Outcome Target**

Number of people (agronomic crops, fruit and vegetable producers) that demonstrate an increase in plant-based food biosecurity / biosafety knowledge

2. **Outcome Type**: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. **Associated Knowledge Area(s)**
   - 112 - Watershed Protection and Management
   - 123 - Management and Sustainability of Forest Resources
   - 133 - Pollution Prevention and Mitigation
   - 216 - Integrated Pest Management Systems
   - 308 - Improved Animal Products (Before Harvest)

4. **Associated Institute Type(s)**
   - 1862 Extension

---

**Outcome # 2**

1. **Outcome Target**

   number of people indicating an increased knowledge of current practices and emerging technology in conservation tillage

2. **Outcome Type**: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. **Associated Knowledge Area(s)**
   - 112 - Watershed Protection and Management
   - 123 - Management and Sustainability of Forest Resources
   - 133 - Pollution Prevention and Mitigation
   - 205 - Plant Management Systems
   - 216 - Integrated Pest Management Systems
   - 307 - Animal Management Systems
   - 308 - Improved Animal Products (Before Harvest)
   - 315 - Animal Welfare/Well-Being and Protection
   - 402 - Engineering Systems and Equipment
   - 403 - Waste Disposal, Recycling, and Reuse
   - 601 - Economics of Agricultural Production and Farm Management

---

Report Date  06/27/2013  Page  185 of 211
4. Associated Institute Type(s)

- 1862 Extension

**Outcome # 3**

1. Outcome Target

Increase profitability for the food animal sector of the Ohio agricultural industry, measured in number of farms completing detailed financial and production data lists

2. Outcome Type: Change in Condition Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

- 112 - Watershed Protection and Management
- 123 - Management and Sustainability of Forest Resources
- 133 - Pollution Prevention and Mitigation
- 205 - Plant Management Systems
- 216 - Integrated Pest Management Systems
- 307 - Animal Management Systems
- 308 - Improved Animal Products (Before Harvest)
- 315 - Animal Welfare/Well-Being and Protection
- 402 - Engineering Systems and Equipment
- 403 - Waste Disposal, Recycling, and Reuse
- 601 - Economics of Agricultural Production and Farm Management

4. Associated Institute Type(s)

- 1862 Extension

**Outcome # 4**

1. Outcome Target

Number of Schedule "F" tax forms filed by tax practitioners that participated in OSU Income Tax Schools.

2. Outcome Type: Change in Condition Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

- 602 - Business Management, Finance, and Taxation
- 603 - Market Economics
4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Extension

Outcome # 5
1. Outcome Target
Number of farms using transitioning planning.

2. Outcome Type: Change in Action Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   ● 601 - Economics of Agricultural Production and Farm Management
   ● 602 - Business Management, Finance, and Taxation
   ● 603 - Market Economics

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Extension

Outcome # 6
1. Outcome Target
number of Increasing Profitable Crop Yields participants that indicate they will implement new management practices based on information received at meetings

2. Outcome Type: Change in Action Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   ● 102 - Soil, Plant, Water, Nutrient Relationships
   ● 133 - Pollution Prevention and Mitigation
   ● 205 - Plant Management Systems
   ● 213 - Weeds Affecting Plants
   ● 402 - Engineering Systems and Equipment
   ● 601 - Economics of Agricultural Production and Farm Management

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Extension
Outcome # 7
1. Outcome Target
number of crop production acres that will implement best management practices for nutrient management
2. Outcome Type: Change in Action Outcome Measure
3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   - 102 - Soil, Plant, Water, Nutrient Relationships
   - 133 - Pollution Prevention and Mitigation
4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   - 1862 Extension

Outcome # 8
1. Outcome Target
number of crop production acres that implement weed resistance management strategies
2. Outcome Type: Change in Action Outcome Measure
3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   - 213 - Weeds Affecting Plants
4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   - 1862 Extension

Outcome # 9
1. Outcome Target
number of Ohio crop acres where appropriate utilization of integrated pest management (IPM) practices occur
2. Outcome Type: Change in Condition Outcome Measure
3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   - 205 - Plant Management Systems
   - 213 - Weeds Affecting Plants
   - 216 - Integrated Pest Management Systems
4. Associated Institute Type(s)

- 1862 Extension

**Outcome # 10**

1. Outcome Target

number of individuals who learned something about disease identification, control, and scouting or key weed control concepts

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

- 205 - Plant Management Systems
- 213 - Weeds Affecting Plants
- 216 - Integrated Pest Management Systems

4. Associated Institute Type(s)

- 1862 Extension

**Outcome # 11**

1. Outcome Target

number of farmers reporting positive changes in management and / or profitability of their farm from the use of disease identification, control and scouting or key weed control concepts

2. Outcome Type: Change in Condition Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

- 112 - Watershed Protection and Management
- 133 - Pollution Prevention and Mitigation
- 205 - Plant Management Systems
- 216 - Integrated Pest Management Systems
- 402 - Engineering Systems and Equipment
- 601 - Economics of Agricultural Production and Farm Management

4. Associated Institute Type(s)

- 1862 Extension
Outcome # 12
1. Outcome Target

number of farmers reporting positive changes in management and/or profitability of their farm as a result of information from farm financial analysis

2. Outcome Type: Change in Condition Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   ● 601 - Economics of Agricultural Production and Farm Management
   ● 602 - Business Management, Finance, and Taxation

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Extension

Outcome # 13
1. Outcome Target

reported economic impact of cost savings, increased yield, or other increased profitability from use of CORN newsletter reported as total dollars

2. Outcome Type: Change in Condition Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   ● 112 - Watershed Protection and Management
   ● 133 - Pollution Prevention and Mitigation
   ● 216 - Integrated Pest Management Systems

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Extension

V(J). Planned Program (External Factors)
1. External Factors which may affect Outcomes
   ● Natural Disasters (drought, weather extremes, etc.)
   ● Economy
   ● Appropriations changes
   ● Public Policy changes
   ● Government Regulations
   ● Competing Public priorities
● Populations changes (immigration, new cultural groupings, etc.)

**Description**

{NO DATA ENTERED}

**V(K). Planned Program - Planned Evaluation Studies**

**Description of Planned Evaluation Studies**

The following are planned evaluation study types for the 'Enhancing Agriculture and the Environment' program:

- After only (post program)
- Retrospective (post program)
- Before-after

The following are planned data collection methods for the 'Enhancing Agriculture and the Environment' program:

- Sampling
- On-site survey
- Case study
- On-line survey
V(A). Planned Program (Summary)

Program # 16

1. Name of the Planned Program
Preparing Youth for Success (Extension)

2. Brief summary about Planned Program
As Ohio’s economy continues the shift from an industrial to a knowledge base, its young people and volunteers supporting them need advanced skills to be successful. OSU Extension, through 4-H and other programming efforts, provides resources and support for volunteers who deliver educational programs focused on critical issues affecting youth. Educational programs foster a practical understanding and application of science, technology, engineering, math and other life skills that will lead to a more prepared young person pursuing a post-secondary education, entering the workforce, and becoming productive citizens of their communities.

3. Program existence : Mature (More then five years)

4. Program duration : Long-Term (More than five years)

5. Expending formula funds or state-matching funds : Yes

6. Expending other than formula funds or state-matching funds : No

V(B). Program Knowledge Area(s)

1. Program Knowledge Areas and Percentage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KA Code</th>
<th>Knowledge Area</th>
<th>%1862 Extension</th>
<th>%1890 Extension</th>
<th>%1862 Research</th>
<th>%1890 Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>801</td>
<td>Individual and Family Resource Management</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>806</td>
<td>Youth Development</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>100%</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>0%</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

V(C). Planned Program (Situation and Scope)

1. Situation and priorities
It is the mission of 4-H to empower youth to reach their full potential working and learning in partnership with caring adults. The Ohio 4-H program seeks to promote positive youth development, facilitate learning, and engage youth in educational programs in order to enhance their quality of life. There is opportunity to build human and social capital in individual neighborhoods and communities by creating sustained volunteer-led groups that promote youth contribution. The educational priorities are: (1) Science, Engineering and Technology tied to scientific learning and discovery; and (2) Citizenship tied to the activities of people with institutions, government and communities for the common good.

2. Scope of the Program
- In-State Extension
V(D). Planned Program (Assumptions and Goals)

1. Assumptions made for the Program

1. Young people will need to be involved in meaningful learning experiences.
2. Research will continue to support positive youth development practices / programming as the most effective way for reaching youth.
3. Demands on family time will continue to be a factor in the programs youth choose.
4. There will continue to be risk factors that influence youth and the need for programs that address those factors.
5. Youth will face in increasing amount of choices and opportunities in all facets of their lives.

2. Ultimate goal(s) of this Program

Extension youth-oriented educational programs foster a practical understanding and application of science, technology, engineering, math and other life skills that will lead to a more prepared young person pursuing a post-secondary education, entering the workforce, and becoming productive citizens of their communities.

V(E). Planned Program (Inputs)

1. Estimated Number of professional FTE/SYs to be budgeted for this Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Extension</th>
<th>Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1862</td>
<td>1890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>85.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>84.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>83.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>83.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>82.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

V(F). Planned Program (Activity)

1. Activity for the Program

- Conduct workshops
- Face to face and virtual meetings
- Develop curriculum
- Provide training to professionals, volunteers and youth
- Media and web site creations
- Partnering with businesses and other organizations
2. Type(s) of methods to be used to reach direct and indirect contacts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Extension</th>
<th>Direct Methods</th>
<th>Indirect Methods</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Education Class</td>
<td>Public Service Announcement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Workshop</td>
<td>Newsletters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Group Discussion</td>
<td>TV Media Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One-on-One Intervention</td>
<td>eXtension web sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Demonstrations</td>
<td>Web sites other than eXtension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Other 1 (Pod Casts)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Other 2 (Emerging Technology)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Description of targeted audience

- Youth: infants through 18 years of age (with a special focus on new and underserved audiences)
- Parents of youth
- Volunteers working with youth audiences
- Teachers / educators working with youth audiences
- Families
- Youth development professional staff
- Community leaders involved in subject specific areas
- Youth (8-18 years), parents of youth, and volunteers working with youth; all with association with animal projects
- General public who have interest in animals

V(G). Planned Program (Outputs)

NIFA no longer requires you to report target numbers for standard output measures in the Plan of Work. However, all institutions will report actual numbers for standard output measures in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results. The standard outputs for which you must continue to collect data are:

- Number of contacts
  - Direct Adult Contacts
  - Indirect Adult Contacts
  - Direct Youth Contacts
  - Indirect Youth Contact
- Number of patents submitted
- Number of peer reviewed publications

☐ Clicking this box affirms you will continue to collect data on these items and report the data in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results.
V(H). State Defined Outputs

1. Output Measure

- Number of youth enrolled/engaged in organized community 4-H clubs
- Number of youth enrolled/engaged in after school 4-H programs
- Number of youth enrolled/engaged in military 4-H clubs
- Number of youth participating in Special Interest and short term programs
- Number of youth participating in School Enrichment programs
- Number of youth participating in 4-H overnight camping programs
- Number of youth participating in 4-H day camping programs
- Number of adult volunteers
- Number of teen volunteers
- Number of youth participating in "Assuring Quality Care for Animals" sessions
- Number of volunteers participating in the planning and implementation of this program (committee members, teachers/trainers, unpaid staff, etc.) (RMRW)

☑ Clicking this box affirms you will continue to collect data on these items and report the data in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results.
## V(I). State Defined Outcome

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>O. No</th>
<th>Outcome Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>number of youth indicating an increase in understanding of decision making processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>number of youth indicating an increase knowledge of the educational topic being presented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>number of youth who have demonstrated decision making and problem solving skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>number of youth who have indicated the intention to practice improved basic life skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>number of youth who have participated in 4-H programs and indicated that they now possess transferrable workforce skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>number of participants who increased awareness about what it costs to maintain a household (RMRW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>number of participants who increased awareness about how every spending decision affects other spending opportunities (RMRW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>number of participants who increased awareness about how the type of job they have affects how much money they will make (RMRW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>number of participants who increased feeling of importance about getting more education or training after high school (RMRW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>number of participants who increased feeling of importance about waiting to have children until financially ready (RMRW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>number of participants who increased feeling of importance about having a plan for spending that includes both needs and wants (RMRW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>number of participants who indicated their likeliness to make changes relative to getting more education or training after high school (RMRW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>number of participants who indicated their likeliness to make changes relative to learning how to make wise financial decisions (RMRW)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Outcome # 1
1. Outcome Target
number of youth indicating an increase in understanding of decision making processes

2. Outcome Type : Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   ● 806 - Youth Development

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Extension

Outcome # 2
1. Outcome Target
number of youth indicating an increase knowledge of the educational topic being presented

2. Outcome Type : Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   ● 806 - Youth Development

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Extension

Outcome # 3
1. Outcome Target
number of youth who have demonstrated decision making and problem solving skills

2. Outcome Type : Change in Action Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   ● 806 - Youth Development
4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Extension

**Outcome # 4**
1. Outcome Target
   number of youth who have indicated the intention to practice improved basic life skills

2. Outcome Type: Change in Action Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   ● 806 - Youth Development

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Extension

**Outcome # 5**
1. Outcome Target
   number of youth who have participated in 4-H programs and indicated that they now possess transferrable workforce skills

2. Outcome Type: Change in Condition Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   ● 806 - Youth Development

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Extension

**Outcome # 6**
1. Outcome Target
   number of participants who increased awareness about what it costs to maintain a household (RMRW)

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
4. Associated Institute Type(s)
- 1862 Extension

Outcome # 7
1. Outcome Target
number of participants who increased awareness about how every spending decision affects other spending opportunities (RMRW)
2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
- 801 - Individual and Family Resource Management
- 806 - Youth Development

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
- 1862 Extension

Outcome # 8
1. Outcome Target
number of participants who increased awareness about how the type of job they have affects how much money they will make (RMRW)
2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
- 801 - Individual and Family Resource Management
- 806 - Youth Development

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
- 1862 Extension

Outcome # 9
1. Outcome Target
number of participants who increased feeling of importance about getting more education or training after high school (RMRW)
2. **Outcome Type**: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. **Associated Knowledge Area(s)**
   - 801 - Individual and Family Resource Management
   - 806 - Youth Development

4. **Associated Institute Type(s)**
   - 1862 Extension

**Outcome # 10**

1. **Outcome Target**
   
   number of participants who increased feeling of importance about waiting to have children until financially ready (RMRW)

2. **Outcome Type**: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. **Associated Knowledge Area(s)**
   - 801 - Individual and Family Resource Management
   - 806 - Youth Development

4. **Associated Institute Type(s)**
   - 1862 Extension

**Outcome # 11**

1. **Outcome Target**
   
   number of participants who increased feeling of importance about having a plan for spending that includes both needs and wants (RMRW)

2. **Outcome Type**: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. **Associated Knowledge Area(s)**
   - 801 - Individual and Family Resource Management
   - 806 - Youth Development

4. **Associated Institute Type(s)**
   - 1862 Extension
Outcome # 12
1. Outcome Target
number of participants who indicated their likeliness to make changes relative to getting more education or training after high school (RMRW)

2. Outcome Type : Change in Action Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   ● 801 - Individual and Family Resource Management
   ● 806 - Youth Development

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Extension

Outcome # 13
1. Outcome Target
number of participants who indicated their likeliness to make changes relative to learning how to make wise financial decisions (RMRW)

2. Outcome Type : Change in Action Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   ● 801 - Individual and Family Resource Management
   ● 806 - Youth Development

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Extension

V(J). Planned Program (External Factors)
1. External Factors which may affect Outcomes
   ● Economy
   ● Appropriations changes
   ● Competing Public priorities
   ● Competing Programmatic Challenges

Description
{NO DATA ENTERED}
V(K). Planned Program - Planned Evaluation Studies

Description of Planned Evaluation Studies

The following are planned evaluation studies for the 'Preparing Youth for Success' program:

- After only (post program)
- Retrospective (post program)

The following are planned data collection methods for the evaluation studies of the 'Preparing Youth for Success' program:

- Sampling
- Mail survey
- Observation
- Web-based surveys
V(A). Planned Program (Summary)

Program # 17

1. Name of the Planned Program
Strengthening Families & Communities (Extension)

2. Brief summary about Planned Program

Individuals and families face a wide range of challenges in their daily lives. OSU Extension research and programming will bring solutions to targeted statewide issues through Signature Programs and other offerings that transfer the latest creative and innovative thinking. Strengthening Families & Communities programming will focus on a full range of topics designed to teach people how to apply practical information to their daily lives in order to make informed choices about family financial management, healthy lifestyles, nutrition, and family relationships.

3. Program existence: Mature (More then five years)

4. Program duration: Long-Term (More than five years)

5. Expending formula funds or state-matching funds: Yes

6. Expending other than formula funds or state-matching funds: No

V(B). Program Knowledge Area(s)

1. Program Knowledge Areas and Percentage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KA Code</th>
<th>Knowledge Area</th>
<th>%1862 Extension</th>
<th>%1890 Extension</th>
<th>%1862 Research</th>
<th>%1890 Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>607</td>
<td>Consumer Economics</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>703</td>
<td>Nutrition Education and Behavior</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td></td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>712</td>
<td>Protect Food from Contamination by Pathogenic Microorganisms, Parasites, and Naturally Occurring Toxins</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>723</td>
<td>Hazards to Human Health and Safety</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724</td>
<td>Healthy Lifestyle</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td></td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801</td>
<td>Individual and Family Resource Management</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td></td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>802</td>
<td>Human Development and Family Well-Being</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td></td>
<td>0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

V(C). Planned Program (Situation and Scope)

1. Situation and priorities

As determined through the use of statewide clientele surveys and focus groups, three key issues for residents of Ohio and the nation are economic stability, healthy lifestyles, and educational success. The nature of these complex key issues requires programming that is holistic and increasingly multidisciplinary.
Across the breadth of four interdisciplinary Impact Areas, OSU Extension will focus teaching and outreach programming to engage with stakeholders to address these critical issues. Based upon local success, we will replicate programming across the state to meet local needs and to advance the progress achieved in initial programming implementation. We will build upon our experience and success to further address the needs of Ohioans. OSU Extension will focus the skills and abilities of personnel in nine multi-county Extension Education and Research Areas to deliver the latest knowledge, while maintaining an emphasis on local programming needs. The research and educational technologies we support empower people and communities to solve problems and improve their lives. Specifically, Extension works to improve the quality of life for all Ohio citizens. Strengthening the lives and communities of Ohio through research-based educational programming (activities at the core of OSU Extension’s mission) are keys to the long-term competitive sustainability of Ohio’s high standard of living.

2. Scope of the Program

- In-State Extension
- Multistate Research
- Multistate Extension
- Integrated Research and Extension

V(D). Planned Program (Assumptions and Goals)

1. Assumptions made for the Program

OSU Extension has a strong history of helping to identify and meet community needs. Our team of campus- and field-based faculty and staff work collaboratively to design and implement research-based, non-biased educational curricula and programming. We have several already developed programs that target a range of clientele. Each is tailored to meet the larger environmental and developmental needs of the target audience. Particular attention is given to ensuring that the program materials are immediately relevant, contextually grounded, and based on sound pedagogical theories. The Conceptual Programming Model (CPM) guides the development of our programming. The CPM specifies that organizational and social conditions be assessed to determine programming opportunities, focusing attention on the importance of understanding audience needs, delineating outcomes to be achieved, designing appropriate, audience-responsive learning activities to achieve those outcomes, and specifying evaluation methods to document impact. Further, it assumes that program planners will draw upon necessary principles and tenants from relevant theories (e.g., Behavioral, Cognitive, Affective, Communications, Human Development, Economic, Psychological, Social, etc). Social Learning and Stages of Change theories are also foundational to our program development. Many of our programs are developing or have developed evidence that they work to increase awareness, knowledge, skills and improve behavior, largely via quasi-experimental designs (e.g., pre/post testing).

2. Ultimate goal(s) of this Program

Participants will apply practical information to their daily lives in order to make informed choices about family financial management, healthy lifestyles, nutrition, and family relationships, resulting in reduced health care expenditures, financial security at all life stages, improved quality of life, and more resilient families and communities.

V(E). Planned Program (Inputs)

1. Estimated Number of professional FTE/SYs to be budgeted for this Program
### V(F). Planned Program (Activity)

1. Activity for the Program

- Conduct formal and informal needs assessments
- Develop programming materials and curricula
- Conduct meetings, workshops and educational sessions
- Conduct program evaluation and applied research
- Form and sustain community partnerships
- Train volunteers, paraprofessionals, and other community agency/organization professionals

2. Type(s) of methods to be used to reach direct and indirect contacts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Direct Methods</th>
<th>Indirect Methods</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education Class</td>
<td>Public Service Announcement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workshop</td>
<td>Newspapers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group Discussion</td>
<td>Web sites other than eXtension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One-on-One Intervention</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demonstrations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Description of targeted audience

Strengthening Families and Communities programming is tailored to meet the needs of the intended audience. School programming is age appropriate, whereas programs at Senior Centers are targeted to individuals living alone or with one other person in terms of food preparation. The end result is a program that has the potential to encompass all residents of the county. Below is a listing of the specific groups we intend to reach with targeted awareness, educational and skills-development programming:

- Parents of children ages birth to 18, including, but not limited to: teen, step, adoptive, foster, single, divorcing, incarcerated, fathers who may not have yet established paternity, and grandparents
- Adults in, or thinking about entering, intimate relationships
- Young adults
- Older adults and those who care for them
- Baby boomers, especially women
• Limited resource families, including mothers with young children and food stamp recipients
• New employees
• Bankruptcy filers
• Debt burdened individuals and couples
• First time homebuyers
• Individuals with diabetes and their caregivers/family support members
• Food establishment managers and food service employees
• Volunteer food preparers
• Child care providers
• Teachers
• Social service professionals
• General consumers (other formal or informal education)

V(G). Planned Program (Outputs)

NIFA no longer requires you to report target numbers for standard output measures in the Plan of Work. However, all institutions will report actual numbers for standard output measures in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results. The standard outputs for which you must continue to collect data are:

• Number of contacts
  ○ Direct Adult Contacts
  ○ Indirect Adult Contacts
  ○ Direct Youth Contacts
  ○ Indirect Youth Contact
• Number of patents submitted
• Number of peer reviewed publications

Clicking this box affirms you will continue to collect data on these items and report the data in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results.

V(H). State Defined Outputs

1. Output Measure

• Educational sessions held with two or more participants
• number of volunteer hours given
• number of Dining with Diabetes classes taught
• number of volunteers participating in the planning and implementation of this event (DWD)

Clicking this box affirms you will continue to collect data on these items and report the data in the Annual Report of Accomplishments and Results.
## V(I). State Defined Outcome

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>O. No</th>
<th>Outcome Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td># of participants who increased knowledge on topic presented as a result of the education program/session(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td># of participants who plan to adopt one or more recommended practices as a result of the education program/session(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>number of participants whose knowledge of diabetes management has increased (DWD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>number of participants who are able to count carbohydrates (DWD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>number of participants who are eating smaller portion sizes (DWD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>number of participants who have lowered blood sugar levels (DWD)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Outcome # 1

1. Outcome Target

# of participants who increased knowledge on topic presented as a result of the education program/session(s)

2. Outcome Type: Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

- 607 - Consumer Economics
- 703 - Nutrition Education and Behavior
- 712 - Protect Food from Contamination by Pathogenic Microorganisms, Parasites, and Naturally Occurring Toxins
- 723 - Hazards to Human Health and Safety
- 724 - Healthy Lifestyle
- 801 - Individual and Family Resource Management
- 802 - Human Development and Family Well-Being

4. Associated Institute Type(s)

- 1862 Extension

Outcome # 2

1. Outcome Target

# of participants who plan to adopt one or more recommended practices as a result of the education program/session(s)

2. Outcome Type: Change in Action Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)

- 607 - Consumer Economics
- 703 - Nutrition Education and Behavior
- 712 - Protect Food from Contamination by Pathogenic Microorganisms, Parasites, and Naturally Occurring Toxins
- 723 - Hazards to Human Health and Safety
- 724 - Healthy Lifestyle
- 801 - Individual and Family Resource Management
- 802 - Human Development and Family Well-Being
4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Extension

Outcome # 3
1. Outcome Target
   number of participants whose knowledge of diabetes management has increased (DWD)

2. Outcome Type : Change in Knowledge Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   ● 703 - Nutrition Education and Behavior
   ● 724 - Healthy Lifestyle

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Extension

Outcome # 4
1. Outcome Target
   number of participants who are able to count carbohydrates (DWD)

2. Outcome Type : Change in Action Outcome Measure

3. Associated Knowledge Area(s)
   ● 703 - Nutrition Education and Behavior
   ● 724 - Healthy Lifestyle

4. Associated Institute Type(s)
   ● 1862 Extension

Outcome # 5
1. Outcome Target
   number of participants who are eating smaller portion sizes (DWD)

2. Outcome Type : Change in Action Outcome Measure
3. **Associated Knowledge Area(s)**
   - 703 - Nutrition Education and Behavior
   - 724 - Healthy Lifestyle

4. **Associated Institute Type(s)**
   - 1862 Extension

---

**Outcome # 6**

1. **Outcome Target**
   
   number of participants who have lowered blood sugar levels (DWD)

2. **Outcome Type**: Change in Condition Outcome Measure

3. **Associated Knowledge Area(s)**
   - 703 - Nutrition Education and Behavior
   - 724 - Healthy Lifestyle

4. **Associated Institute Type(s)**
   - 1862 Extension

---

**V(J). Planned Program (External Factors)**

1. **External Factors which may affect Outcomes**
   - Economy
   - Appropriations changes
   - Public Policy changes
   - Government Regulations
   - Competing Public priorities
   - Competing Programmatic Challenges
   - Populations changes (immigration, new cultural groupings, etc.)

   **Description**
   
   {NO DATA ENTERED}

**V(K). Planned Program - Planned Evaluation Studies**

Description of Planned Evaluation Studies
The following are planned evaluation studies for the 'Strengthening Families & Communities' program area:

• After only
• Retrospective
• Before-after
• During
• Case study
• Comparisons between program participants (individuals, group, organizations and non-participants)
• Comparisons between different groups of individuals or program participants experiencing different levels of program intensity

The following are planned methods of data collection for the 'Strengthening Families and Communities' program area:

• Sampling
• Mail survey
• Telephone survey
• On-site survey
• Structured interview
• Unstructured interview
• Case study
• Observation
• Tests